

2.	0020	C) 4/31 GMD freq 65.45 has been changed to 65.50 Bde notified (Sites) all units have been notified and have changed (freq's at thistime).	Sites	DF
3.	0045	C) Co B change of orders, 1 plat search area NW corner Song Tranh River vic 947129 SE corner 954120. 1 plat search area NW corner Song Thanh river 946120 SE corner 954110. Look for 10 ship LZ as you search the area. APT Team to remain w/ Co(-).	RO	DF
4.	0130	C) Pepsi-4 sit rep-negative.		RJ
5.	0200	C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
6.	0300	C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
7.	0400	C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
8.	0500	C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
9.	0600	C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
10.	0601	C) Gave Lt Wymann grid 800258 as USMC location in connection with our Co C.	M	RJ
11.	0605	C) Cpt Persons notified of civilians planned move to 008259 to gather wood 0600-1800 hours.	M	RJ
12.	0700	C) Co D all elements moving off LZ WEST and LZ SIBERIA linked with PF's 2nd plat off LZ WEST.	M	CC
13.	0712	C) Co B, 4/31 Mr Smith Mason, 428-7053 advised mother not ill-stated moved to Phil. to live with her mother-in-law address unknown.		CC
14.	0720	C) Co A 3rd plat on patrol vic 815203, 1st plat on patrols vic 828170. 228170	M	CC

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/885

Packed 18
52/53 4/31/58 In FBH
Aug 70 from
CPT Daller + James
Logger

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BDOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q213Q	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Aug 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 01 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.			DF
2.	0020		C) 4/31 CMD freq 65.45 has been changed to 65.50 Bde notified (Sites) all units have been notified and have changed (freq's at thistime).		Sites	DF
3.	0045		C) Co B change of orders, 1 plat search area NW corner Song Thanh River vic 947129 SE corner 954120. 1 plat search area NW corner Song Thanh river 946120 SE corner 954110. Look for 10 ship LZ as you search the area. APT Team to remain w/ Co (-).		RO	DF
4.	0130		C) Pepsi-4 sit rep-negative.			RJ
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			DF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CC
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CC
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CC
9.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CC
10.	0601		C) Gave Lt Wymann grid 800258 as USMC location in connection with our Co C.		M	RJ
11.	0605		C) Cpt Persons notified of civilians planned move to 008259 to gather wood 0600-1800 hours.		M	RJ
12.	0700		C) Co D all elements moving off LZ WEST and LZ SIBERIA linked with PF's 2nd plat off LZ WEST.		M	CC
13.	0712		C) Co B, 4/31 Mr Smith Mason, 428-7053 advised mother not ill-stated moved to Phil. to live with her mother-in-law address unknown.			CC
14.	0720		C) Co A 3rd plat on patrols vic 815203, 1st plat on patrols vic 828170. 228170		M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY. CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years
---	---

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NWD 873541**By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/94**

PERIOD COVERED

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 01 AUG 70**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

8

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AF 990251

Q213Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
4th Inf Bde

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.	0730		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		DF
16.	0800		C) Co D locations/973250-890220, Grids 947227 cl Karen/BVS.	M	JC
17.	0805		C) Co B 1st plat(-) on sweep to W, 3rd plat on patrol vic 828268 to W.	M	CC
18.	0807		C) Co C 3rd plat on patrol vic 828268, 2nd plat on patrol vic 834268.	M	CC
19.	0845		C) Helix 19 FAC checks off station.		JC
20.		0850	C) Tac Air Request: SKYSPOTS: 951171, 972172, 958164. BACK-UPS: 889169, 900160. PREPLANS: 906066, 964174. BEACONS: 925161, 964174.	French M	CC
21.	0900		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station. #24, F/F south 08 grid line/JC.	M	CC
22.	0905		C) Mechanical Ambush Report: 1. 28 employed, 2. O/Detonated, 3. Results/N/A.	Lt Cobb	CC
23.	0906		C) Co D locations 884237, 959251.	M	CC
24.	0925		C) Weather Report: General Area: ptly cldy w/ thunder storms over mountains. 3 Day: little change, Vis: 7 miles, C: unlimited, T: 93/78, H: 95/65, BA: 2850/1750, IAS: 29.65, W: 5-10K.	Four	CC
25.	1010		C) Hornet 35 FAC on station as R/S bird.		CC
26.	1012		C) Co B 10 bird LZ/970106.	M	CC
27.		1015	C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC Results V/R#24: at grid 815039 B/G sighted freshly cultivated fields neg hootches. 219032 sighted trail running E-W 1 1/2' wide well traveled large number of cultivated fields. 215024 well cultivated fields that has been worked in last		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3.**

NO. OF PAGES **8**

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
 3rd Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q2130

FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 1 Aug 70

TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 1 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			24 hours and also sighted rice paddies showing recent use.	Walters	BE
		1015	C) Co D 4/31, 2nd plat while on sweep observed 6 VC moving N. 3 wearing black and 3 wearing khaki uniforms. Called in mortars and Arty.	Walters	BE
		1015	C) Co B 4/31 reports that 2 female VC came to their location AT 972106 to Chieu Hoi. Ages are 22 and 39 will be extracted to LZ WEST.	Walters	BE
28.	1020		C) Blue Ghost FAC back on station for V/R#19. F/F south of 15 grid line neg fire N 15 grid line.	M	JC
29.	1025		C) Co C location 1st plat-834289, 2nd plat 828298, 3rd plat and CP-818261.	M	CC
30.	1040		C) Current locations sent to Bde.	Morrow	CC
31.	1045		C) Col Kennedy in bound LZ West.		CC
32.	1050		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC breaking station.		CC
33.		1055	C) IOS LZ PREP sighted 3 VC wearing black shorts and shirts w/pks and wpns moving W at 973106. Arty will not be fired due to proximity of Co B. (Notified).	Walters	BE
34.	1100		C) Co B 973106 IOS sights 5 Pax w/wpns neg cl Co B, intell sent to Co B.	M	JC
35.		1105	C) V/R#24 020600-021800, UL 2010-8501 check in 4/31, cl/JC.	French	JN
			V/R#19, 020600-021800, 8020 SW along river to 1411 SW along stream and road 534 to 0509. check in 4/31, cl/JC.	French	GN
36.		1110	C) Grid 960183 for VNAF Skyspot, cl/JC.	M	CW
37.	1115		C) Co B 1st & 3rd plat have sweeps to W & E looking for the Pax that was spotted by IOS.	M	CW
38.	1125		C) Co B in contact, gunships requested.		JC
39.	1145		C) Requested urgent Dustoff, 1 US WIA Leg, 602, 15-20, Co B.		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-848-768/885

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**
By **TB** NARA Date **10/23/19**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

8

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q213Q31st Inf
Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40.	1145		C) Daily Activities 02 Aug 70: Co A continue to defend LZ MELLON. conduct combat and Recon patrols from Mellon and be prepared to conduct eagle flights on order 792138 and 163143. Co B, defend PREPv/1 plat LZ WEST /1 plat, and LZ Siberia w/Co(-) will be extracted by last lift of 3/5 ARVN insertion. Conduct foot patrols vic PREP & SIBERIA. Co C cross the Song Thu Bon river vic 813259, search SW along the KA TRA LY VALLEY. Co D depart LZ WEST by foot and link up w/plat on Siberia and cross Son Thu Bon river to conduct assigned missions in following AO: N boundary 28 grid line, W is 86, S is Song Thu Bon river and CPZ -8227 then N to 28 grid line. Co E GS LZ WEST, LZ SIBERIA, DS Mellon, DS PREP. Recon: school CHU IAI.	Morrow	CC
	1145		C) Tactical Airlift Request: Request 9 UH1H, 2 section of gunships and 1 C/C during period 021300-021800 for insertion and extraction of 54 pax on a series of eagle flights and insertion of LRRP TM. PZ will be Mellon. Target LZ in order of priority of intell 192138 VC/NVA infiltration route, 163143 VC/NVA infiltration route. C/S and Freqs: operational Freq: 46.75 LZ/PZ control: WEEDEER 70W, Ground Force Co (C&C): DRUGS 70, BTOC: DRUGS49. Slicks will take Co A plat engineer sqd and 2 LRRP teams into LZ'S LRRPS will walk into their BOX. Request C/C to report LZ WEST 021230 hours.	Morrow	CC
	1145		C) IOS 3/82 LZ PREP sighted 2 additional packs w/ wpns moving W grid 973106 Arty fired w/unk results.	Walters	BE
	1145		C) IOS LZ PREP sighted 1 VC black shorts and shirt with weapon moving south at 005094 AFUR.	Walters	BE
	1130		C) Co B 4/31 in contact rec SAF vic 972106 1 US WIA wounded in leg. Gunships and dustoff called. Gunships engaged the area, dustoff was completed 1205 hours Co B 4/31 swept the area with negative findings. Contact was initiated by Co B 4/31 as they were sweeping the area of IOS sighting reported at 1100H. Distance of engagement was 100M.	Morrow	BE
41.	1205		C) Dustoff complete for Co B.		CC
42.	1225		C) Co B has two sweeps out to the north.	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-843-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By TB

NARA Date 10/25/19

873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q2130

On, 31st Inf
th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	1230		C) Grid 985227 cl/BP.	M	DF
44.	1307		C) Grid 992153 cl/Co B/JEK -1800H.	M	DF
45.		1315	C) IR Request mission 8325-8925-9127-9724-8629.	Walters	BO
46.	1325		C) Grid 967097 IOS sighted cl/Co B/RO, for HE on deck. M		JC
47.	1328		C) Grid 180130 cl/S/S/JC Co A PROX 5000+	M	JC
48.		1335	C) IOS on LZ PREP spotted 3 VC in black shorts and shirts with packs and weapons moving W at 967097 Arty AFUR.	Walters	BE
49.	1335		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have R/S bird-1545H.		DF
50.	1340		C) Co A sweeps have closed and Co B sweeps closed, negative findings 3rd plat inbound.	M	DF
51.		1345	C) Co B reports they have at their location 27 Refugees, 21 children, 6 females and 2 Chu Hoi's and 1 Pig Refugee will be extracted to Hau Duc and Chu Hoi will be extracted to West.	Miller Walters	LT
52.	1410		C) Co C sweeps have closed, negative findings.	M	DF
53.	1405		C) Co A readout on documents found at 183184: (U) notebook containing medical records w/no unit designation. 2.(U) notebook containing health records w/designation J4510 and C33 J410-military staff of 2nd NVA Div, C33 2nd NVA Hospital. 3.(U) notebook of containing medical records no unit designation. 4. (U) 1 locat Fairy book. 5.(U) 1 personnel letter containing IBN 3146 U/I. 6. (C) 1 personal letter containing IBN 4071 U/I. 7.(U) Various pieces of scratch paper of no military value.	French	BE
54.	1435		C) Helix 12 FAC reports at 180130 expended 4 sets of fighters LZ big enough for 1 chopper need to insert team to make bigger.	M	DF
55.	1530		C) Grid 965265 2nd plat Co D 892234 1st plat.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
 31st Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990231
 Q213Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56.	1555	C) LNO KAREN reports that RF 136th N/A engaged 2 VC at 50 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. 1 VC evading to north carbine extracted to LZ KAREN.	Walters	BE
57.	1615	C) Co C request the TAC E on radio batteries	PJK.	DF
58.	1618	C) Line 9: 10-2-8-16-46-62-62-0-0.	Cassenda	DF
59.	1640	C) Helix 11 FAC expended 3600 lbs/180130 two secondaries.	M	DF
60.	1645	C) Night Activities sent to Bde: Co A: secure LZ MELLON, Co B: CO & 3rd plat N/L 973106, 1st plat(-) N/A 969108, 2nd plat on Prep. Co C 2nd & 3rd & CO N/L 818259, 1st plat N/A 822262, Co D secure LZ WEST, 2nd plat secure LZ SIBERIA, Recon Chu Lai.	O'Grady	DF
61.	1650	C) Co D 1st plat closed Siberia at this time.	M	CW
62.	1655	C) Helix 11 FAC breaking station.		DF
63.	1700	C) Co A sweep has returned.	M	DF
64.	1830	C) Bde notified 4/31 we have R/S bird from 7-12.	Cotlenia	DF
65.	1830	C) Co C get out at least 2 more N/A to the south. Set them up at approximately dark.	PJK	DF
66.	1840	C) Co A has 3 M/A 5th ARVNS loc 803178.	M	DF
67.	1840	C) Grids 973111 cl/ Co B/ RO.	M	DF
68.	1845	C) Co C two more M/A 820250-818256.	M	DF
69.	1855	C) ARVN PZ time 0730 w/US PZ time to follow.	Lt Coll	RJ
70.	1910	C) Co B EZ for tomorrow/970106.	M	DF
71.	1915	C) OM'S 3,7,8 neg cl/3/21, JC's cl,3/21/CFWR TB/SI/CS.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-848-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q213Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

31st Inf
 Inf Bde

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72.	1925		C) LZ KAREN PT/RT N/A's, 905293-907246-923239-915248-921249-911246-912248-909236-911235-918234-908228-908232-912230-895246-.	M	DF
73.	1935		C) Bde notified Eagle Flight for tomorrow approved 5 clicks ETA unk/will follow 1st of 1st CAV move.	Sites	DF
74.	1935		C) Grid SF/9628/Son Hoa cl/BH.	M	RJ
75.	1935		C) Grids 9327-9427-cl/LZ KAREN/BVS.	M	DF
76.	2000		C) LZ Karen KW & BJ & self ill cl/BVS/SH/JO.		DF
77.	2005		C) Co B all N/A & M/A are loc Co C N/A & M/A in location.		DF
78.	2010		C) Co B reports when N/A 1st sqd latplat was ready to enter N/A site they took SAF AK47 neg casualties waiting for readout.	M	DF
79.	2020		C) Co A prepare for a 9 ship lift 021300H-021300 aug 70 for insertion of 54 par 2 6 man LRRP teams, 1 duffle bag, RTO and 4 man security team to remain vic LZ for implanting toy and as radio relay to Mellon. Remainder of personnel Blue legs. Notified to secure LZ by 0630H be prepared for ARVN insertion 0730H. Co C what on word if ran Bde. Co D: issue order here. 5 birds: (5) 30 blue legs 1st lift, (2) 12 LRRP, (1) Duffle bag (4), (1) Eng, (1) Infantry, 1 LRRP teams, (1) Duffle bag RTO w/radio 4 sec, (1) Eng sqd.		RS
80.	2025		C) 1000 meters cl around West Co D/BP around	PREP/JEK. M	RJ
81.	2030		C) IOS reports 1 campfire and 3 moving lights moving W A/F/U/R.	Fox	JN
	2040		C) Co B 4/31 reports that N/A moving into position has taken several rounds of SAF. negative casualties reported. N/A pulled back to N/L when position was compromised by contact. Engaged area with SAF & M26 dist 50-75M to N area will be swept tomorrow. Neg arty fired due to proximity of friendlies.	Fox	LT
	2100		C) Bde suggested sequence 1st LZ, 192138 5 ships 30 blue legs, 2nd lift 18 blue legs LRRP Duffle bag, RTO, extraction 1st LZ to insertion 2nd LZ: 163143 5 ships 30 bluelegs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/862

OSK 0110172

CONFIDENTIAL

SJ DE 9S02 NR006
010900H AUG 70
M: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
TO: CO, 4/31 INF BN LZ WEST
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-BBSB CITE 2509-C-70 ATTN: S-2

SUBJECT: DOCUMENT READOUT (U)

DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY: A/4-31 INF
DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AT: ZC183186
DOCUMENTS CAPTURED ON: 29 JULY 70
DOCUMENTS RECEIVED ON: 30 JULY 1300H 70
PROCESSING COMPLETED ON: 30 JULY 1400H 70
CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: FOUND IN HOOTCH

1. (C) ONE NOTEBOOK CONTAINING SUPPLY RECORDS FOR UNIT D245, DTD 1967-1968.
2. (U) ONE OVER-LAY, AREA UNKNOWN.
3. (U) TWO NOTEBOOKS CONTAINING TECHNICAL STUDIES OF PARTY AND REPORTS ON PARTY MEETINGS.
4. (U) ONE NOTEBOOK CONTAINING FINANCE RECORDS FOR 1969-1970, NO UNIT.
5. (C) ONE NOTEBOOK CONTAINING FINANCE RECORDS AND FOOD RECORDS FOR UNIT D245, 1969.
6. (C) NOTEBOOK CONTAINING PRODUCTION RECORDS OF UNIT 503, APRIL 70.
7. (U) VARIOUS NOTES ON PERSONAL HISTORY.
OB COMMENTS: ITEM 1 D245 245TH TRANS BN, 240TH TRANS REGT
6 POSSIBLE REAR SERVICE SECTION OF
MR-5

BP-4

IDENTIFIED

12. NT RGR INT QSL
K K

SIBERIA

13.	0712	C) Co B, 4/31 Mr Smith Mason, 428-7053 advised mother not ill-stated moved to Phil. to live with her mother-in-law address unknown.	CC
14.	0720	C) Co A 3rd plat on patrols vic 815203, 1st plat on patrols vic 228170.	M CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
classified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DATE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q214Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by FLYNN.		DF	
2.	0010		C) Commo check made w/Bde on secure.		DF	
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit-rep.		DF	
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF	
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF	
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF	
7.	0555		C) Bde 1/1 Cav will use birds for 1 1/2 hours starting 1000H five slicks, 2 sets guns and 1 C/C. Co A insured of 1130H PZ TIME.		RJ	
8.	0555		C) No word on AO Extension Co C given activities: Patrol down and possible bunker/cache sights in box NW corner 817263. SE corner 823250. Work draws thoroughly. If AO Ext approved: Contact USMC and get their locations. Notify Charlie to be ready to be lifted across river w/resupply bird by 0800H. Persons		RJ	
	0556		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/afternoon thundershowers over mts. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 3000 broken, T: 93/74, H: 95/55, DA: 2850/1800, IAS: 29.63, W: E 5-15K.	Parrot	CC	
9.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF	
10.	0655		C) Co B on move to LZ.	M	CC	
11.	0715		C) Co B closed LZ.	M	CC	
12.	0715		C) Lt Wymann (BDE) ARVN birds delayed, ETA unk.		RJ	
13.	0815		C) TAC AIR REQUEST: SKYSPOTS: 951171, 972172, 958164, BACK-UPS: 926155-929168, PREPLANS: 906066-964174, BEACONS: 964174-979197.	Lt Wyman	CW	
14.	0805		C) Dustoff called for ARVNS at Mellon. GSW/foot, #612, ETA 20-25 minutes.		CC	
15.	0815		C) Co C elements on sweeps as directed by HQ.	M	CC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q214Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0830		C) APD# 15 030600-031800, 9422-9724-0023-0020-0220-0216-9416-9422. check in 4/31, cl/JC.	Lescalte	BE
17.	0840		C) Col Kennedy in bound this location.		CC
18.	0845		C) Co C send a patrol down into 8324 to check out hootch area. Right now it appears that you will not be crossing the blue line today.	Caballero	CC
19.	0846		C) Blue Ghost 24 FAC on station F/F south of 08 grid line #24 warned him of prox of friendlies		CC
20.	0915		C) Dustoff complete for Mellon.		CC
21.	0925		C) Blue Ghost 24 FAC breaking station.		CC
22.		0930	C) Results of V/R#24, 942030-1 small trail and 1 camouflaged hootch large enough for 4-5 persons.	Walters	BE
23.	0935		C) Grid cl USMC/817269/IO.	M	JC
24.	0940		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.		CC
25.	0945		C) 1st lift of ARVNS to Co B location.	M	CC
26.	0945		C) 2nd lift of ARVNS to Co B location.	M	CC
27.	1010		C) Blue Ghost 24 FAC on station #19, F/F S 15 grid line, explained where friendlies were. Requested 1813 be checked out closely.	M	JC
28.	1030		C) Grid Box 8126 for Co C sup enemy location. cl/USMC/IO. cl/CW.	M	CW
29.		1035	C) Daily Activities: Co A, Continue defense of Mellon Conduct foot patrols and be prepared to conduct eagle flight on order. Co B, defend Prep w/1 plat, Siberia/w/1 plat, West w/1 plat. Co C, block for 2/7 USMC conduct patrols vic of Song Thu Bon river 820270-823270 S to 823250-840250 S to Song Thu Bon river W along river - 820270. Co D, continue recon operations in AO 9028-9228-9227-9028. Co E, ES West, DS Mellon, DS Prep and Co B secure West. Recon: C/L.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
TOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q214Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30.		1035	C) Mechanical Ambush Report: No Exploded; 25, No. Detonated; 0, Results: N/A.		O'Grady	CC
31.	1036		C) Grid ol for VMAF A/S from 030600-031800-928133-932133.		M	CW
32.	1015		C) Co D 1st plat on Siberia on the move to N.		M	CC
33.	1058		C) Blue Ghost 24 PAC breaking station.			CC
34.	1105		C) Co D on the move off LZ WEST/West.		M	DF
35.		1115	C) PZ clean Co B.		Miller	DF
36.		1120	C) V/R#19, 030600-031800, 8020 SW along river to 1411 SW along stream and road 534 -0509. check in 4/31, cl/Walters.		Lescault	BE
		1120	C) V/R#24, 030600-031800, 2010-8501, check in 4/31, cl/Walters. IR Request 8327-8527-8629-9629-9627-9127-8925-8325-8327. Results of V/R#19- 021010-021055, 805090-2 trails running W-E, 133105-fresh digging of tunnels and bunkers, 145115-1 fresh trail running E-W, 182125-tunnel entrance in bank of river bed, 192125-1 camouflaged bunker w/2' X 2' entrance, engaged & destroyed, 193129-corn growing in fields.		Walters	BE
		1120	C) 3/82 Arty LZ SIBERIA reports villager cant to their location & reported seeing 10 VC/NVA in green uniforms in ville at 880225. Liaison Team at Karen were notified & will send RF/PF to village to check on report.		Walters	BE
37.	1130		C) Co D(-)/972250.		M	DF
38.	1145		C) Message to Co B to move element to 880225 to check out sighting of 10 NVA also Helix 17 PAC going into area to check it out.		M	JC
39.	1200		E) Helix 17 PAC breaking station.			DF
40.		1205	C) Co C 1st plat reports observing 8-10 VC moving at 814265 across river from Co C. VC were wearing black Negative weapons. Arty fired with unk/results.		French	BE
41.	1220		C) Grid 964256 cl/J0/Son Hoa.		M	JC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4** NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION STOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 02140	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42.	1250		C) Dustoff called for Co D, 1 US Miss loc DISC, #612, ETA 25 - 30 minutes.		DF
43.	1300		C) Co D(-) on the move/West.	M	DF
44.	1305		C) Bde said that C/C should report to LZ WEST 1315 for eagle flight.	Crockett	JC
45.	1305 1305		C) USMC A/S ASAP-030600, 175220-172256.030600-032200, 910320-915315-916319.	M	JC
46.	1325		C) Dustoff complete for Co D.		DF
47.	1335		Grid 964258/Co D(-).	M	DF
48.	1340		C) Minute Man FAC on station.		DF
49.	1342		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF
50.	1355		C) Col Kennedy departs.		CW
51.	1412		C) Hornet 38A FAC on station.		DF
52.	1415		C) 1st lift Co A off PZ.	O'Grady	DF
53.	1427		C) 1st lift Co A on LZ.	O'Grady	DF
54.	1435		C) PZ clean LZ MELLON Co A.	O'Grady	DF
55.	1444		C) 2nd lift on LZ.	O'Grady	DF
56.	1508		C) Dustoff urgent Co A 1 US FW side possible broken ribs, #610, ETA 25-30 minutes.		DF
57.	15	1530	C) Co A 3rd plat on eagle flight reported in contact via 192138 dustoff has been called for 1 US MIA from NVA hand grenade. Dustoff complete 1535.	Delrio	LT
58.	1535		C) Dustoff complete Co A.		DF
59.	1600		C) Hornet 38A FAC released.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990253
Q214Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60.	1629		C) 1st lift Co A off PZ target 1.	O'Grady	DF
61.	1637		C) PZ clean Co A 1st target.	O'Grady	DF
62.	1650		C) Dustoff Co C 1 US priority, 612, ETA 25-30.		DF
63.		1655	C) Line 9: 11-0-11-22-0-22-22-0-0.	O'Grady	DF
64.	1730		C) Dustoff for Co C complete.		SW
65.	1730		C) Recon/805171.	M	JC
66.	1730		C) LRRP Team #1/197132.	M	JC
67.	1735		C) Co D(-) moving/924250.	M	JC
68.		1745	C) Co A while on eagle flight at 1520hrs the 2nd plat was moving along a newly cut trail when they observed a 1 bunker complex and 1 hootch newly constructed approx 50-100 meters from blue line at 197132. The bunker was U-shaped w/living quarters and escape tunnel. One frag was thrown into the bunker and explosion wounding the CO and his RTO Secondary explosion believed to be from a booby trap. After evading to SE both were engaged at 50 meters with neg results. 2 NVA were sighted evading. NVA were wearing pith helmets green fatigues 1 wearing pith helmet. 16 HE rounds were fired into 197132 w/unlk results.	Fox	JN
69.	1800		C) Co D in Hiep Duc still moving.	M	RJ
70.	1805		C) AO Ext 106 approved as requested.	Sikes	RJ
71.	1810		C) AO Ext 106 818275-810280-122218/TF-ASAP-051800.	Sikes	RJ
72.	1820		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 (Casarasa)		RJ
73.		1820	C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ MELLON, Co B-CP & 1st(-) secure WEST, 2nd secure Prep, 3rd secure secure Siberia, Co C-2nd & CP N/A 823262, 1st N/A 822259, 3rd N/A 827253, 2nd(-) N/A 818261. Recon: Chu Lai (School)	O'Grady	SW
74.	1855		962121-973104-963108-970115. C) 3/5 ARVN N/L: 973112, 974101, 963116, 972108, 967103.	M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6.

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
75.	1900		C) Resupply bird changed to 1300 hours called by Bde asst S-3.		JC		
76.	1945		C) RF/PF Night Locations: 923239-903234-907247-904242-911246-910247-916248-923247-911235-918233-908231-912230-907227.	M	SW.		
77.	1945		C) Illum Impacts: KW & BJ for Siberia & Karen are cl Hiep Duc/BVS.		SW		
78.		2120	C) Night Activities: Co D: N/L 910256.	Sites M	SW		
79.	2125		C) Illum impacts for West, except impacts in grid 0024-0124-cl/OM 1,2,4,5,8,9 for Son Hoa cl/IJ for Son Hoa cl/JC, 3,4, for Son Hoa cl.USMC/VO, Que Son/FMT, Son Hoa/JO, 3/21 CHAU,JE,SI,CFWB.		SW		
80.	2350		C) Son Hoa reports positive movement illum being fired from West and Center while PF check area.		SW		
81.	2359		C) Daily Enemy Elimination: Negative, CUMULATIVE ENEMY ELIMINATION: NVA/975, VC/572,HC/15,PW/42, GD/80, IC/O, UNCL/O, IWC/143, CSWC/34.		SW		
S) SUMMARY- Co A was only Company to receive contact resulting in CO and RTO to receive schrapnel. RTO was dusted off, CO wasn't hurt too bad. All companies continue to work in respective AO.							
82.	2400		U) Journal closed by SSG WITORSKI.		SW		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S-3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/865

9S02 DE 18SJ NR 001
PP 012315Z JULY 70
FM 4/31 INF LZ WEST
TO 196 INF HAWK HILL ATTN S-3
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ; TAC AIR REQUEST 021800-031800 JULY

SKYSPOTS
951171 VIC OF BASE CAMP REPORTED BY
CICG 30 JULY, BIG ENOUGH FOR 200 TROOPS
4000NW
972172 SEE ABOVE 4000SE
958164 SEE ABOVE 4000SE

BACK UP
926155 SUS CHCHE POINTS ALONG TRAIL AN RIVER
BN S-2 4500N
929168 SUS CHCHE POINTS ALONG TRAIL AN RIVER
N BN S-2 3500N

PREPLAN
906066 3 CAM HOOTCHES BUILT ON STILTS
VR 27 JULY DEEP
964174 LARGE BASE CAMP AREA REPORTED BY
CIDG 30 JULY. 200 TROOPS 4000NW

BEACON
964174 BASE CAMP REPORTED BY CIDG
30 JULY 4500NW. REQUEST A
NIGHT DROP.
979197 POSSIBLE CACHE POINT ALONG
TRAIL BN S-2 DEEP.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
KNE INT RGP AND K K
C) Lt Wymann (BDE) ...

13.	0815	C) TAC AIR REQUEST: SKYSPOTS: 951171, 972172, 958164, BACK-UPS: 926155-929168, PREPLANS: 906066-964174, BEACONS: 964174-979197.	Lt Wyman	CW
14.	0805	C) Dustoff called for ARVNS at Mellon. GSW/foot, #612, ETA 20-25 minutes.		CC
15.	0815	C) Co C elements on sweeps as directed by HQ.	M	CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

NOTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTCC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q215Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		B) Journal opened by Collins.		CC	
2.		0030	C) Son Hoa Liaison Team reports movement outside their perimeter. Illumination fired and Son Hoa reports observing 1-2 individuals outside their perimeter. Engaged individuals checked area w/ negative findings.		Foot LT	
3.	0045		C) Bde Commo check with Bde on secure.		CC	
4.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC	
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC	
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC	
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC	
8.	0535		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC	
9.	0620		C) Co D neg sit-rep.		CC	
10.	0715		C) Co D on the move to the north.		M CC	
11.	0730		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/thunder showers over the mountains. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 300' scattered. T: 92/78, H: 95/55, DA: 2850/2000, LAs: 29.60, Winds: E to SE 6-10K.		Parrot BE	
12.	0800		C) Co C told them to run some sweeps this morning that bird will not be here - 1300.		CC	
13.	0830		C) Recon moving southeast.		M JC	
14.	0830		C) LRRP TEAM #1 moving southwest.		M JC	
15.	0850		C) Co A 2nd plat moving NW 209180 SE 217175 1st plat moving NW 790203 SE 800195.		M DF	
16.	0920		C) Grid 882237, 875219/BVS/Karen-1800/Registration.		M DF	
17.	0950		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					2.		6	
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q214Q		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT							
18.	0950	C) V/R#19, 040600-041800, 8020 SW along river to 1411 SW along river to road 534 to 0509. cl/JC, Check in 4/31.				O'Grady		BE
19.	1010	C) Mechanical Ambush Report: No. emplaced:22, No. Detonated: 0, Results: N/A.				Morrow		CC
20.	1015	C) Bde blade time for 4,5,6 Aug very limited. Rec app 0830 hours.				Lt Keller		JC
21.	1030	C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.						DF
22.	1100	C) Bde notified 4/31 has 1000 meters around Prep.				Morrow		DF
23.	1105	C) Grid 980284 cl Son Hoa/JO, USMC/FMT, Que Son.WR. till 1800 hours MM registration.				M		DF
24.	1110	C) Helix 19 FAC on station.						DF
25.	1125	C) Grid 806158/JC/THAM.				M		JC
26.	1125	C) AO Extension YANKEE given to 5th ARVN's. TF/ now - indefinite as follows 965150- west-928150- south along river - 947126.				Morrow		DF
	1125	C) Co C 4/31 2nd plat 1st sqd reports on sweep engaging w/SAF 1 VC wearing black, neg pack or weapon at dist of 250 meters. VC successfully evaded to the north.				Walters		BE
27.	1130	C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.						DF
28.	1130	C) Karen informed LZ WEST Minute Man 29 FAC down with tail rotor trouble, grid 907242 crew is fine, His higher informed.				Bde Aviation		JC
29.	1145	C) Helix 19 FAC back on station.						DF
30.	1150	C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.						DF
31.	1150 1150	C) IR Request 8327-8527-8629-9629-9627-9127-8925-8325-8327.				French		BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS
DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. 6UH1H,

SHIPS

BT

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						3.	6
LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2140		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT						
	1150	C) APD Request, 8427-8418-9214-M alongriver to 9316-8820-8829-8629-8527-8427.				Walters	BE
	1150	C) 5th AFVN's Recon Co reports contact w/est plat size enemy force. Dist of eng 100 meters. Resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. Enemy evaded to the south, no friendly casualties reported.				Franch	BE
	1220	C) Red Barron 16 FAC reported 1 well used hootch at each of two locations. 190187-178197. Arty will be fired just prior to dark.				French	BE
32.	1230	C) Helix 02 FAC on station/964174 cl/A/S.				M	JC
33.	1300	C) Hornet 27 FAC on station.					DF
34.	1315	C) Helix 02 FAC expended 12 D2 area well covered/ 964174.				M	DF
35.	1325	C) Co C unavailable for river crossing. Effective IMMEDIATELY your new AO is as follows: 870278- south to 870240 west to Big Blue north along this blue to USMC boundary to 870278. Targets for search and clear operations #1 837260 898250 3 base camps at 839257-843251- and 846258. Search and clear these targets. #2: 856280-864267 enemy infiltration routes, rest area and base camp area. Search and clear.				JPK	BE
36.	1330	C) Grids 904238-904228 cl/BVS.				M	DF
37.	1340	C) Charger 13 FAC on station for V/R.					DF
38.	1346	C) Grid 887251 cl/Co D/BP, Karen/BVS-1800.				M	DF
39.	1350	C) Grid 178197 cl/Co A/JC.				M	DF
40.	1405	C) Helix 02 FAC on station.					DF
41.	1415	C) Co C 3rd plat while on sweep obs 3 VC in black pajamas neg pk or wpn 500M SE of their loc 830240, VC were evading into tree line, 3rd plat engaged with SAF also called in arty AFUR they will check area.				French	LT
42.	1420	C) Charger 13 FAC called fire mission grid 956258/VC in open.				M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. SUHIN,

SHIPS

RGR INT OSI K

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
LZ WEST AT 990251 Q214Q		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		0001	3 Aug 70,	2400	3 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
43.	1430	C) Charger 13 FAC reports that at 956258 he has 1 VC in bunker. Helix engaging to keep him in while mortars and 155's from West crack up to engage. Charger 13, 1 bunker destroyed and 2 possible KBA's by 155's.			Walters	LT
44.	1520	C) Co A 1st plat closed from sweep neg findings.			M	BF
45.	1535	C) Co D 1st plat on the move to N/A.			M	DF
46.	1540	CO IOS reports 1 VC w/plat and weapon evading EAFUR. 1 Delerio				JN
47.	1550	C) Grid 801198 cl/JC.			M	DF
48.	1555	C) Co D 3rd plat on the move to N/A.			M	DF
49.	1608	C) Co D & 2nd plat on move to N/A.			M	DF
50.	1609	C) 944178 Charger 13 took fire/WIA pilot. Arty being processed.				DF
51.	1617	C) Grid 944278/BVS/Co D/BP.			M	JC
52.	1630	C) Line 9: 13-3-10-10-134-144-144-0-0.			Morrow	DF
53.	1640	C) Co A 2nd plat closed LZ MELLON.			M	SW
54.	1640	C) Charger 13 while on VR at 400'/60K took an unk amount SAF. 944278 resulting in 1 US WIA, Bird and WIA are at West and are secure. WIA being treated at aid station. Pilot states that at time he was firing M79 hits may have been from M79 bursts.			Walters	LT
	1640	C) Co D by first light tomorrow have 1 plat sweep through 9427 grid box.			Lt Cobb	JC
55.	1710	C) Jack 15 FAC while on VR spotted 6 - 8 VC in open at 927129 not known if they had packs or weapons. Arty fired resulting in 1 secondary explosion and 6 possible KBA.			FOX	JN
56.	1730	C) Co C request urgent Dustoff 1 US back inf. 612,15-25.				SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

A/C RESUPPLY

SUBIA

WIPS

REG INT 251

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5.		6	
LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q214Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					INITIALS	
57.	1755	C) Dustoff for Co C complete.				SW	
58.	1755	C) Location for ARVN LRRP TEAM #1-180145-822164.				M	SW
59.	1810	C) Confirmed Night Locations: Co A: secure LZ MELLON, CO B-CP & 1st secure LZ WEST, 2nd plat secure Prep, 3rd plat secure Siberia, Co C CP & 2nd N/A 819262, 817264, 1st N/A 820261, 823243, 3rd N/A 834243, Co D-1st N/A 917274, 3rd N/A 814272, CP & 2nd N/A 912267, Recon: Chu Lai(SCHOOL).				Sites	SW
60.	1810	C) Co D all elements in N/A.				M	SW
61.	1910	C) Eagle flight for 04 August is disapproved by Maj Johnson at Division TOC.					SW
62.	1920	C) Co C sighted 4 VC in san pan at 818277 moving north on blue line. Arth fired VC swam to shore and evaded into the trees.				Fox	JN
63.	1940	C) KW & BJ Illum impacts for Siberia and Karen are cl/Heip Duc/BVS.					SW
64.	1940	C) RF/PT N/L: 923239-902245-905246-905242-911246-911249-916248-923249-912235-918234-908231-912230-909226.				M	SW
65.	2005	C) R/S bird 1000H to 1400H Carasas.					RJ
66.	2010	C) Co A informed to work box NW 810203 by SE 830190 neg T/F.				Steve	SW
67.	2030	C) Illum impacts: West and Son Hoa are cl/DT for West Son Hoa except CM's 4,5,6,7,8,9 cl USMC/WR, GS/AN 3/21/DG, TLH, TAU, CFWR, SH/JO.					SW
68.	2030	C) Grid 948278 cl/BVS/lights.				M	RJ
69.	2040	C) IOS LZ PREP sighted 1 campfire & movement arty fired.				Fox	JN
70.	2045	C) Air/Cav: Bde S-2 sent V/R#20 to be run 040600-041800					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. BURNIN, 1 C&C, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS

RGR INT QSL K K K K V

Authority NND 813891
By TG NARA Date 10/25/99

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
LOCATION				PERIOD COVERED	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT			INITIALS	
		UL 8014- IR 9105, check in 4/31, cl/REJ.		FOX	RJ
	2045	C) Co B 4/31 sighted lights at 948278 arty fired 6 HE 1 secondary explosion.		Fox	JN
71.	2308	C) Co A neg sit-rep.			RJ
72.	2345	C) Son Hoa movement around their area. Illum being fired by West and Center.			SW
73.	2355	C) Co D Neg sit-rep.			RJ
74.	2359	C) Daily Enemy Elimination: NVA/0, VC/2, HC/0, PW/0, CD/0, IC/0, UNCL/0, IWC/OC3WC/0. CULMATIVE ENEMY ELIMINATION: NVA/975, VC/574, HC/15, PW/42, CD/80, IC/0, UNCL/0, IWC/145, CSWC/34.			SW
S) SUMMARY- There has been negative contact for all units resulting in negative casualties or damages. Pilot of little bird hit by own fragmentation. All companies continue to work in respective and assigned AO's.					
75.	2400	U) Journal closed by SSG Witorski.			SW
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, 8-3					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. SUHIN, 1 C4C, 1 SET OF MUMMIFIES

RGR INT QSL K K K K V

NR.003
UG 70
INF BN LZ WEST

6TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

S-3

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TACTICAL AIR REQUEST

1. REQUEST 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS,
AND 1 C&C TO INSERT AND EXTRACT

36 PAX ON A SERIES OF EAGLE FLIGHTS.
TIME FRAME 040730 TO 041230 AUG 70
RCL /6.

2. PZ WILL BE LZ MELLON

3. TARGET LZ'S IN ORDER OF PRIORITY/ INTELLIGENCE
A. ZC 162143- 2 VC OBSERVED, INFILTRATION ROUTE
B. ZC 192129 - VC PRODUCTION AREA HOOTCHES
AND BUNKERS.

4. C/S AND FREQUENCY

A. OPERATIONAL FREQUENCY: 46.75

B. LZ/PZ CONTROL: WEEDER 70

C. GROUND FORCE CO (C&C): DRUGS 70

85. REQUEST C&C REPORT 040700 AUG 70
A/C'S WILL STAGE FROM LZ WEST.

8PZ REQUEST CONSIDERATION OF THE FOLLOWING
'S TO BE USED BE USED AS EAGLE FLIGHTS
TARGETS AREAS FOR THE UNITS ON PERP
AND WIBERIA IF AIR ASSETS ARE
AVIABLEM LZ AT 842211, 873232, 928220
943277 AND 957184.

BT
INT RGR

CC: NR. 4 D. 4-31 BTOC: DRUGS 49

BT
INT RGR INT QSL K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

AND ALONG NGON
CO B: N/A
CO C: VC /NVA OPERATING IN KA TRA LY
VALLEY

N CM D VC/NVA OPERATING
N HIEP DUC CFZ
C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority ND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. 6UH1H,

BT

18SJ NR.001
AUG. 70
INF BN LZ WEST
TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
S-3

QSL/0301452
Jm

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 031800 - 041800 AUG.
SKYSPOTS

CONFIDENTIAL

951171 SUS ENEMY LOCATION AND CACHE
E97 POINTS. 4000S
9582172 SEE ABOVE 4000 S
164 SEE ABOVE. 3500 S

BACK- UPS

926155 SUS CACHE POINTS ALONG TRAIL
AND RIVER BN S-2 4000 S
929168 SEE ABOVE 3500 N

PREPLANS

ZC 133105 TUNNELS AND BUNKERS VR 2 AUG
9060 DEEP
66 3 CAM HOOTCHES BUILT ON STILTS
VR 27 JULY DEEP

BEACONS

979197 SUS CACHE POINT ALONG TRAIL 0400
BN S-2 DEEP
912163 SUS CACHE POINT AND ENEMY LOC
3800 N

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

7. 5 TH RECON CO - CONDUCT RECON AND SENSATION
MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.
7- LRRP TEAM 1 PATROL IN ASSIGNED AO BOX.

9. LRRP TEAM 2 LZ MELLON, TO BE INSERTED
INTO LRRP BOX MORNING OF 4 AUG WITH
EAGLE FLIGHT. CANCELLED 2 AUG DUE TO
EATHER.

10 APD TEAMA TO BE INSERTED INTO
D CO WITH RESUPPLY A/C.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

W CO A: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON

AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER

CO B: N/A

CO C: VC /NVA OPERATING IN KA TRA LY
VALLEY

N

CM D VC/NVA OPERATING WEST

N

HIEP DUC CFZ

C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. SUHIH,

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

SHIPS

BT

RGR INT QSI K

05 / 0302432
[Signature]

SSJ NR.002
012 AUG. 70
4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: 00YTH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3

CMC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 4 AUG -0
-- OPERATIONS
1. CO A 4-31 CONTINUES DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON
AND CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER.

2. CO B 4-31 DEFEND LZ PREP WITH
1 PLT (PLUS), LZ SIBERIA WITH 1 PLT (PLUS) AND
LZ WEST WITH HQ AND PLT (-). REFIT AND
BESEREPAED FOR FOOT PATROLS AND CORDON AND
2 RCH OPERATIONS WITH PF PLT 177.
3. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE TO SEARCH AND CLEAR

TO THE SOUTH WEST ALONG THE KA TRA LY VALLEY

4. CO D 4-31 CONTUNUE TO SEARCH AND CLEAR IN
ASSIGNED AO: 9082 TO 9228 TO 9227
TO SOUTH WEST ALONG CFZ BOUNDARY TO 9025
TO 9028.

5. CO E GS WEST, GS SIBERIA, DS MELLON
DS LZ PREP.

6 RECON CHULAI FOR RECON SCHOOL

7. 5 TH RECON CO - CONDUCT RECON AND SEARCH
MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

7- LRRP TEAM 1 PATROL IN ASSIGNED AO BOX.

9. LRRP TEAM 2 LZ MELLON, TO BE INSERTED
INTO LRRP BOX MORNING OF 4 AUG WITH
EAGLE FLIGHT. CANCELLED 2 AUG DUE TO
EATHER.

10 APB TEAMA TO BE INSERTED INTO
D CO WITH RESUPPLY A/C.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

W CO A: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON

AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER

CO B: N/A

CO C: VC /NVA OPERATING IN KA TRA LY
VALLEY

N CM D VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF
N HIEP DUC CFZ.

C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. SUHIL, 1 C&C, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS

CONFIDENTIAL

T RGR INT QSL K K K K V

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **10/23/19**
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BT00 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		L2 WEST AT 990251 Q216Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Witorski.				SW
2.	0005		C) Son Hoa gave end of mission on illum.				SW
3.		0010	C) Son Hoa at 2343 hrs Son Hoa Liaison team reports taking 4-5 rounds SAF PF's returned fire and illum was fired while PF's are checking area. Neg findings. Ferr				SW
4.	0025		C) USMC request cl for illum impact grid 014280/cl Son Hoa/JO, 4/31/REJ.			M	SW
5.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				SW
6.	0107		C) Co D units neg sit-rep had M/A to be set off. Believed to be tripped by wind. It was to the N of the 2nd plat they will check our area tom.				CC
7.	0155		C) Grid cl/969315 for VNAF A/S 040600-041800 neg cl/808262 for VNAF A/S 040600-041800.			M	CC
8.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
9.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
10.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
11.	0425		C) Beacon drop completed/979192.			M	CC
12.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
13.	0540		C) Co D 1st sqd 1st plat moving E to check out area where Charger 13 received fire at 1420H 03 Aug 70.			M	CC
14.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.				CC
15.	0610		C) Rattler 06 on station, w/l pack.				CC
16.	0615		C) Rattler 06 breaking station.				CC
17.	0616		C) Co D 3rd plat on sweep to N to check out area where M/A was triped/readout later.			M	CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/383

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2. NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q216Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0620		C) Co D 3rd plat on sweep to E to pick up M/A then move to the north.	M	CC
19.	0622		C) Co D 1st plat(-) moving to pick up M/A 2nd plat also moving to pick up M/A. Also request EOD team to come out to check an unexpended bomb left by VC/NVA.	Dill	CC
20.	0715		C) Co C had a M/A tripped at 0330, 4 Aug 1 KIA dog.		CC
21.	0720		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/thunder showers over mts. 3 Day: little change. V: 7 miles, C: 3000', T: 92/78, H: 95/65, DA: 2850/1950, IAS: 29.62, Winds: W-SW 10-20K.	Forr	CC
22.	0725		C) Co D 1st plat(-) grid box 9427 at this time.	M	CC
23.	0715		C) IR Results time 032040-032155 POC 85%/870030.	Forr	CC
24.	0745		C) Co D 3rd plat(-) on sweep to NW.	M	CC
25.	0750		C) Co D reports M/A located at 922271 detonated at 0105 hours check of area this morning revealed neg findings it is believed wind set it off.	Forr	BE
26.	0750		C) FAIR results time 032040-032155, POC 80%/870135.	M	BE
27.	0800 0805		C) Co D discovered a DUD 50 lb bomb near their laager at 912274 request EOD team thru Bde to dispose of the bomb. EOD team at West approx 1200H.	Forr	BE
28.	0815		C) Co A & 3rd plat on the move to NW vic 810203/SE 830190.	M	DF
29.	0818		C) Co D 2nd plat sweep NW off Prep.	M	DF
30.	0840		C) Co C 3rd plat moving to E-NE, Co(-) to E.	M	DF
31.	0845		C) Dustoff 810203 broken R/arm 612. ETA 25-30.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/585

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2160	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
32.	0905		C) Co D 1st plat/946277, 2nd/907264, 3rd/913274.		M	DF
33.	0920		C) Dastoff complete LZ KAREN & Son Hoa.			DF
34.	0925		C) Co D reports at/906264 found 1 Cobra ship tail No.15162 w/rockets & mini gun.		M	DF
35.	0930		C) Co D 2nd plat on sweep reports finding 12 rusty .51 cal rounds at 907264. 3rd plat & CP reports finding 50 old .51 cal rounds, 2 laws, 1 AK47 magazine and 6 graves at 913274. All will be destroyed in place. Co D 2nd plat also reports 1 Cobra gunship wreckage at 907264. Rockets & miniguns still attached w/ordnance intact. Also 30-40 M79 rounds. Tail section broken off and several bullet holes in body. Tail No. 15162.		French	LT
36.	0935		C) VMAF A/S crew 848219 0600-1800 Aug 5, neg/VC, back		French	DF
37.	0945		CO B Co sweep has returned to Prep.		M	DF
38.	0945		C) Bde says secure downed bird they will hook it out ASAP.			JC
39.	1025		C) Grids for USMC A/S ASAP-1800, 9630-993298 pl neg-cl on 993298. Son Hoa/JD, West/JC.		M	JC
40.	1030		C) Son Hoa reports last night 2400H, 3 VC triggered PF 122 plat N/A. Were engaged resulting in 1 PF WIA from hand grenade evaced 0830. 3 VC evaded successfully to the north.		French	BE
	1030		C) Co D 3rd plat 1st sqd on sweep found following items in an open spider hole at 910273. 1 AK47 1 M60/110117, 1 from 129539, 3 M16/No 893587, 1309337/890110, 1 base plate for 60MM, 1 battery box from PRC25, 1 box SKS ammo. All equipment is very rusty. Will be extracted to LZ WEST.		French	BE
41.	1035		C) Design 61 on station/08 out.		Morrow	DF
42.	1040		C) Grid 840251 CONFIDENTIAL only.		M	DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q216Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
43.	1043		C) General Maxis arrives LZ WEST.			DF	
44.	1058		C) General Maxis departs LZ WEST.			DF	
45.	1107		C) Co A CO & 3rd plat(-) 820197 1st sqd 808203.	M		DF	
46.	1108		C) Colonel Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.			DF	
47.	1120		C) V/R#20, 050600-061800, 8014-9105, check in				
48.	1130		4/31, cl/JC, C) Colonel Kennedy departs LZ WEST.	Lescott		BO DF	
49.	1143		C) AO Extension request from 3/21 for Son Hoa/JC neg.			DF	
50.	1145		C) Grid 841259 cl/Co C/PJ.	M		DF	
51.	1145		C) Eng UNSEF Res 1 NVA KIA 1 M60. 5th ARVN, time request extraction as position is compromised. French			BE	
	1145		C) Co D 3rd plat 1st sqd reports additional findings in vic 910273. 1 Russian made 30 cal M/G No 300639 fairly good shape. 2 AK47 very rusty and torn up No 2190 & K267. 1 US made shotgun stock broken off. 12 gauge. 3 fuzes for 82MM. 1 magazines for AK47 12 old type rounds and 6 new All equipment in close vic of spider hole where other equip was found earlier. Area appears to be old NVA CP lot of commo wire in area. Area heavily damaged by bombs. Search continues.				
52.	1155		C) Son Hoa has swept 970268 TF 1200-1700.	French M		BE DF	
53.	1220		C) Grid 995293 cl/Son Hoa/JD.	M		DF	
54.	1235		C) Saber 25 coming out for extraction of downed Bobra.	M		JU	
55.	1250		C) Extractions complete of ARVN'S LRRP Team/ LZ Hot 193138, neg casualties.	M		DF	
56.	1300		C) LRRP Team #1 5th ARVN has been extracted by Minute Man 29. PZ hot 29 reports receiving SAF while landing to extract team. Neg casualties. Arty will be fired on PZ grid.				
57.	1301		C) 196138 cl/ARVN/THAM.	Walters M		BE JC	
58.	1305		C) Grid 840258 cl/Co C/RJK.	M		DF	
59.	1345		C) Co D reports EOD tm had destroyed 250# bomb.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES
7

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde**

**LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q216Q**

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59.	(Cont'd)		Now reports finding a 750# bomb in same area. EOD team will blow 2nd in place. C) Hornet 27 PAC flying at 924278 took unk/ amount of .30 cal fire resulting in several hits and negative casualties. Bird is at LZ WEST & it and crew are secure. Bird will have to be hooked out. Bird was at 1200' flying at 80K. CORRECTION: Bird will be flown out. C) Co D reports finding another dud 250# bomb. Will be destroyed in place.	Walters	BE
		1325	C) Co D neg cl/BP/924278.		
		1405	C) Co C notified of LZ at 860220 big enough for 4 ships also to send 36 pax to Siberia 33 pax to Prep, Co C/JPK.	French	LT
60.	1405		C) Co D neg cl/BP/924278.	French M	LT DF
61.	1415		C) A/S for UPMC ASAP -1800, 9830-0030-9930-cl JD, neg cl/9929-0029-/JC.	M	DF
62.	1500		C) 1st sqd 3rd plat sweep E 1st plat on the move/ to Co(-) location 913274.	M	DF
63.	1553		C) Son Hoa sweeps have closed back 59Bloc.	M	DF
64.	1615		C) Co D 1st plat has closed CP loc 913274.	M	DF
65.	1640		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-4-4-0-0-4.	Morrow	SW
66.	1700		C) Son Hoa sweep of PF Plat obtained 1 detainee who gave list of 7 VC suspects PF's will set up a meeting location tonight until 1200H tomorrow. Plat #103 detainee last name THAX age 68 found more food than he needed he will be sent to PF'S higher. Meeting place for suspect VC/982280.		
67.	1800		C) EOD Team requested for Co D.	Fox Sikes	JN JC
68.	1835		C) Dustoff for Co B LZ SIBERIA 1 US FUD 104/608 ETA 15-20.		JC
69.	1835		C) Bde skys downed Cobra will be blown first thing tomorrow Division will handle it.		JC
70.	1840		C) Co D CP & 2nd plat moving.	M	SW
71.	1850		C) Dustoff complete Siberia.		SW
72.	1900				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

57

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

STOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251,
 02160

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73.	2000		C) Co C & D all elements in position all M/A in position.	M	SW
74.		2000	C) V/R#21, 050600-051800 UL 1613-7803, Priority #3 cl/REJ.	Lescault	BO
		2000	C) RF/PF N/L: 923239-900244-904242-907246-912248-911246-916248-918246-921248-910237-918233-908231-912230-905227.	M	SW
75.	2025		C) R/S bird changed with 3/21 1300-1800H.	Lt Cobb	RJ
76.		2035	C) Night Activities: Co A Secure LZ MELLON, CO B: CP & 1st secure West, 2nd secure Prep, 3rd secure Siberia, Co C CP 1st & 2nd N/A 856268, 2nd(-) N/A 856266, 1st (-) 855269, 3rd N/A 840258, Co D 1st plat N/A 913268, Co (-) N/A 906261, 3rd N/A 915274. Recon: Chu Lai(SCHOOL).	Sites	SW
77.	2035		C) Illum impacts BJ & KW for Karen & Siberia are clear Hiep Duc TNT.		SW
78.	2050		C) Eagle Flight, C/A for Co B & C are approved PZ time for Co B is 1300H 5 Aug 70.	Sites	SW
79.	2055		C) Bde informed that eagle flight with only hit target at 162142.	Lt Wymann	RJ
80.	2105		C) Illum impacts for West and Son Hoa except for JC 3, and YJ 7551 cl. USMC SPS, QS/LCM. SH/DN, 3/21/CS/DG/CFWR.		SW
81.	2140		C) Grid box 9828 cl/Son Hoa/JEO.	M	SW
82.		2150	C) LZ WEST lights sighted from bunker line @ 987286 12 rounds MM and 6RR fired w/1 secondary.	Fox	JN
		2335	C) Duffle Bag Sensor activation string 918 2 pks moving SE-NW/AFUR.	Fox	JN
		2359	C) Daily Enemy Elimination: NVA/7 VC/O, HC/O, PW/OCD/OIC/ONCL/OIWE/9CSWC/4. Culminative Enemy Elimination: NVA/982, VC/574, HC/15, PW/42, CD/80, IC/O, UNCL/O, IWC/154, CSWC/38.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NND 813891
By TD NARA Date 10/23/99

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

W9S02 DE 18SJ NR0001
PP 032320S AUG 70
FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TOTNO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRBc3

BT
ZSUBJ
SUG

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 041800-051800 AUG

SKYSPOTS
954181 SUS ENEMY LOC ALONG RIVER 3500 NW
954198 98 SUS ENEMY LOC ALONG RIVER 3400 W
967202 SUS ENEMY LOC BN S-2 4600 W
BACK-UP
889161 ENEMY LOC CACHE SITES XN S-2 4000 N
899151 ENEMY LOC AND CACHE SITES BN S-2 2100 E
PREPLANS
2C 133105 TUNNELS AND BUNKERS VR 2 AUG DEEP
AT 842215 TRENCH LINE AND BUNKERS REPORTED BY
HELIY 17 2500N

BEACON
BEACON
BEACON
912163 7 : SUS CACHE POINT AND ENEMY LOC 3800 N
892149 ES SES ENEMY LOC BN S-2 DEEP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K

4. CO D: VC/NVA OPERATING WE: 1
HIEP DUC CF 2

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS:

1. A/C RESUPPLY
2. 6 UH1H, 1SEC OF GUNSHIPS, AND 1 C&C.

BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/14**

CONFIDENTIAL

39S02 DE 18SJ NR0006
 PP040210Z AUG 70
 FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
 TO: CO 196TH HAWK HILL
 ATTN: S-3
 GRNC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 5 AUG 70
 A. OPERATIONS

1. COND CONDUCT RECON IN AREA WEST OF LZ MELLON

2. CO B 4-31 WILL BE LIFTED INTO
 FOLLOWING AO UL 1520 LR 2118. WILL
 RECON IN FORCE IN ARSA WITH
 EMPHASIS ON RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY AND
 FOOD CACHES.

3. CO F 4-31 WILL BE LIFTED INTO AO UL 1520 LR 2118. WILL
 SECURE LZ WEST.

4. CO D 4-31 WILL CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE
 IN ASSIGNED AO.

5. CO E 4-31, GS WEST, GS SIBERIA,
 DS MELLON, DS PREP.

6. RECON 4-31 CHU LAI RECON SHCOOL

7. 5TH ARVN RECON-CONDUCT RECON AND SEARCH

VISION ENHANCED AND 2 - PARTIAL ASSIGNED
 AO BOX.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A : VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON

AND COLONG HOON TACHONARD VER./NVA

3. CO C: N/A

4. CO D: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF
 HIEP DUC CF 2

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS:

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. 6 UNIN, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, AND 1 C&C.

BT
 INT RGR INT QSL
 K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DE02283 MNG000
TOC CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TOC CO 196 TH HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TACTICAL AIR REQUEST

1. REQUEST C&C-DE RHINSEETCONFANDNENTRECTION
OF 36PAX FOR SERIES OF EAGLE FLIGHTS.
TIME FRAME: 050730 TO 051200 AUGUST 70.
REQUEST C&C REPORT LZ WEST 050700 AUG.
2. PY WILL BE LZ MELLON
3. TARGET, LZ'S IN ORDER OF PRIORITY AND INTEL
N AB. 1721837-FONDIPEBUCUORONREA, CONNACHOUTCH
L C. N8482070 IN PERSONS ION ROUTE, HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS
4. C/S AND FREQUENCIES
A: OPERATION FREQUENCYCRYMUT
B: LZ/PZ CONTROL: WEEDER 70
C: GROUND FORCE CO (C&C): DRUGS 70
D: 4-31 BTOC: DRUGS 49
5. LZ: SUBJECT TO CHANGE UPON RECEIPT OF
NOTIFIEDNIMEDSANEY OEDENWICHANGES.
6. SUGGEST USE OF AIRCRAFT FOR CA OF B CO
ZBT TO EZEPEPOCATIONSANONEXERASIBENIAT C CO
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

where M/A was triped/readout later.		M	CC
PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL		GROUP 4	
PREVIOUS ED		Downgraded at 3 year intervals	
Authority NND873541		led after 12 years	

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BDOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 02170		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by SSG WITORSKI.		SW		
2.	0010		C) All elements report neg sit-rep.		SW		
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		RJ		
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		RJ		
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		RJ		
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		SW		
7.	0450		C) Sweep from Son Hoa departing.	M	SW		
8.	0525		C) Weather Report; Gen Area; mostly cldy w/thunder showers. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, E: 96/79, C: 10,000 over east, H: 95/55, DA: 1250/1900, IAS: 29.60, Winds: E-SE 5-15K.	Port	SW		
9.	0655		C) Co D M/A being picked up 1st & 3rd plat moving to link up.	M	SW		
10.	0740		C) Co D destruction of 250# bomb complete.		SW		
11.	0755		C) LZ KAREN PF working in box 8921-1200H.	M	SW		
12.	0757		C) Co D 3rd plat closed location 906261.	M	SW		
13.	0815		C) Co D 1st plat closed location/906261.	M	DF		
14.	0815		C) Only 5 clicks for C/A eagle flight we have LRRP team till approx 7 Aug 70 for our use.	Lt Wymann	JC		
15.	0855		C) Grid 875219 cl/KAREN/TNT.	M	DF		
16.	0900		C) Grid 003225 cl/SF/Tien Phuoc/SAR.	M	DF		
17.	0905		C) Son Hoa PF N/A closed 59B.	M	DF		
18.	0915		C) Co C 1st sqd of 1st plat sweeping vic/863268, 2nd plat (-) sweeping to/862276.	M	CC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NAV 873541**By **TB** NARA Date **10/23/94**

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The personnel officer is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q217Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19.	0930		C) Dustoff called for LZ SIBERIA PF w/M16 wound to upper leg. Dusty 608, ETA 25 minutes.	M	DF
20.	0945		C) Son Hoa reports PF plat 178 returning from N/A at 0610H eng 1 VC at/974279 distance of 50 km . Results 1 VC KIA VC wearing black shirt & white pants neg pack or weapon. Age 25. Also PF plat 103 engaged 1 VC in rocks at/978280 at 0630H dist of engagement 20M results 1 VC KIA VC wearing black PJ's neg pack or weapon. Age 25.	French	BE
21.	0950		C) Grid cl Son Hoa/956271/JD.	M	CC
22.	0950		C) Grid cl LZ KAREN/956271/TNT.	M	CC
23.	1000		C) Co C informed of 6 Aeft and how the C/A will be run.		CC
24.	1000		C) Co C have 3rd platmove S to a better LZ and report it to BTGC. Plan on 5 ships with an ACL of 6. 1st lift-Siberia, 2nd lift, Siberia and West, 3rd lift-Prep. we will start out and reposition necessary personnel with the resupplu bird. Co D ground pax at your location and conduct squad size patrols in the vic Reserve mission still out on this time.	BP/PJK	DF
25.	1010		C) Dustoff for LZ SIBERIA complete.		CC
26.	1020		C) Helix 02 FAC on station.		CC
27.	1025		C) D reports Cobra destroyed.		CC
28.	1035		C) Grid 014222/TDP.	M	CC
29.	1050		C) Co D has reported finding another 750# bomb. 909262.	M	CC
30.	1055		C) Grid 014222 cl/3/21-1800/LHS.	M	CC
31.	1105		C) Col Kennedy in bound.		CC
32.	1105		C) APD Request 8427-8527-8629-8829-8820-9318- S along river to 9214-8418-8427.	Lescault	BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3.** NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q217Q			
TIME		FROM		TO	
IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			
		ACTION TAKEN			
		INITIALS			
	1105	C) V/R#21, 060600-061800, 1612-7803-check in 4/31, cl/JC,			
	1105	C) IR Request, 8327-8527-8629-9629-9627-9127-8925-8325-8327.			
33.	1120	C) Request EOD team for Co D.			
34.	1130	C) Col Kennedy departs.			
35.	1140	IR Request 8327-8527-8629-9629-9627-9127-8925-8325-8327.			
36.	1145	C) BG Abbleberry arrives LZ MELLON.			
37.	1145	C) Effective at 1200H Co D will be released from alert status.			
38.	1200	C) BG Abbleberry departs LZ MELLON.			
39.	1200	C) Grid 842215 PP Helix 02 FAC on station.			
40.	1207	C) Co D send out 5 patrols to the N and E. Effective 1200H you are released from Previous commitment of this time. Co A take engineers this afternoon to enlarge LZ. BP			
41.	1235	C) Helix 02 FAC expended on A/S at 842215 24M82.			
42.	1250	C) Co D 1st sqd 3rd plat on sweep to NE			
43.	1300	C) C/A and ^{gagle} flight delay due to Higher priority down S. neg ETA all elements notified.			
44.	1330	C) Grid 003246 cl/3/21CFWR, THANG BONN/JD, JES/DG.			
45.	1345	C) Grid 790180 cl West/JC.			
46.	1355	C) Co D 1st sqd 3rd plat/911274.			
47.	1400	C) Hornet 35 on station R/S.			
48.	1405	C) Co D 2nd plat on sweep to W.			
49.	1430	C) Minute Man 75 on station C/C for C/A eagleflight.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				4			
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
LZ WEST		FROM		TO			
AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
Q217Q		0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					INITIALS	
50.	1505	C) Co D reports 1 750# bomb destroyed/909262.				M	CC
51.	1520	C) Co D reports finding another 750# bomb/916271.				M	CC
52.	1516	C) PZ/LZ WEST and LZ Siberia 1st lift of 5 lifts				Lt Cobb	CC
53.	1525	C) Co D 4/31 found 750# bomb at 903262/Request EOD team to dispose of this dud.				Lescault	JN
54.	1529	C) LZ cold so far/185187 z.				O'Grady	CC
55.	1530	C) Hornet 35 breaking station for fuel.					CC
56.	1535	C) Grid 941125 cl/4-31 but request cl/TP.				M	JE
57.	1545	C) ICS PREP sighted 1 VC with green fatigues and hugh pack at 941125. AFUR.				Lescault	JN
58.	1550	C) LZ Karen reports PF back at his loc after sweeping grid box 8921.				M	CC
59.	1602	C) LZ for 2nd lift time loc 185187.				Morrow	CC
60.	1615	C) Hornet 35 back on station.					CC
61.	1615	C) Co D 2nd plat while on sweep/905264 reports finding 1 NVA body dead approx 2 1/2 months old dressed in green fatigues NVA had been killed by 2 bullets which entered his body through the left shirt pocket. 4 PRG rounds, 3 Chi Choms grenades and 1 AK47 magazine were also found at that location These items were destroyed in place by the EOD team.				Delrid	LT
62.	1625	C) Co D reports 2nd 750# bomb destroyed/916271.				M	CC
63.	1625	C) Grid 191181 cl/Co B/WK NVA round.				M	DF
64.	1630	C) Grids cl/213174-160188-191137, Co A/JC, Co B/WK ARVN'S/THAM.				M	CC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/94**JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5.

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Inf
BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q217Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 Aug 70

2400 5 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65.		1636	C) PZ Co B cl/off Prep.	Morrow	DF
66.	1645		C) Current locations sent to Bde.	Morrow	CC
67.	1655		C) Helix 16 PAC on station/955170.	M	DF
68.		1656	C) LZ time Co B complete to 185187.	Morrow	DF
69.	1710		C) Helix dropped 16 500# bombs/955170.	M	CC
70.	1715		C) Helix 16 breaking station.		CC
71.		1707	PZ 1st lift of 5 for Co C.	Morrow	CC
72.	1720		C) Co D 2nd plat has CP location.	M	CC
73.		1725	C) Co D 3rd plat while on sweep located: 200 rds M60, 1,51 cal rd, 1 60MM mortar rd, 3 fms for 60MM, 2 RPG charges, items found at 906256, items destroyed in place.	Delrio	LT
		1725	C) Co B found cache consisting of 300# cord that was wrapped in 2 ponches and WELL CAMOFIAGUED.	Delrio	LT
74.		1730	C) Line 9: 12-3-9-18-52-70-65-5-0.	O Grady	CC
75.	1740		C) Co D 3rd plat found 12 bunker complex in two circles 8 in outer circle and 4 bks in inner circle. Very large Bks with outer Bks all very well camouflaged. BKS looked as though they had hardly been used and looked fairly new.	Fex	LT
76.	1750		C) Co D 3rd plat have closed CP Location.	M	CC
77.	1750		C) Bde notified us of R/S ^{bird} bird fro, 1300-1800.	Sites	CC
78.		1755	C) PZ clean Co C.	Sites	DF
79.	1800		C) Grid 035218 cl/JC needed cl from TP.	M	DF
80.	1800		C) Co C C/A complete.	Sites	DF
81.	1805		C) R/S bird released at this time.		CC
82.	1820		C) Grid cl/VNAF A/S ASAP-061200/207277/cl/JC.	,M	JC
83.		1830	C) EOD Team requested from Bde to blow bunkers found by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

TO

NARA Date

10/25/14

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

When, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

IDN

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q217Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83.

(Cont'd)

Co D neg by Div due that they don't blow bunkers. Sites

DF

84.

1930

G) Bde: Analysis of Box 1705-7905-1917-1317- for Gradimeter mission. The terrain is mts covered by tripple canopy jungle w/2 streams each following toward the Ngon Thu Bon river. The area is suspected to be a NS corridor for the movement of enemy personnel. The terrain has limited the opportunity to commit extended friendly operations due to the inability of establishing good communications. Infer-red missions have had several missions of strong missions to back up the sightings of structures bunkers in the area when air cav boxes were run. APD missions executed inside the box. Also the box has not been the target of any large concentration of arty fire of A/S. Twice, Co A has had eagle flights in the 1913 grid box. On each occasion they est contact w/small groups of NVA who evaded S w/time precluding Co A ability to pursue. On a third occasion Co A was lifted into a rest area way station which showed signs of continued use. It is believed that a gradimeter mission would greatly enhance out intel of the area in determining whether caches might be located along the streams but more important help to est or defer the idea of any large enemy unit under the combat arms located in the general vic. French

BO

85.

1950

C) Co D N/A and M/A are in position.

M

CC

86.

1955

C) Bde notified 4/31-eagle flight canceled.

Lt Cobb

CC

87.

2020

C) CM 1,5,8 cl/USMC/WAS/JC 1,4,cl/USMC/WAS,YJ, 1/2 cl/USMC/WAS.

M

CC

88.

2030

C) CM,JC,XJ,CL/Son Hoa/JD.

CC

89.

2115

C) CM,6,7,8,9 ned cl/JC, cl/TANH BIEN/JS,DG,CFWR.

CC

90.

2135

C) Grids cl Co B/198212,205210,207211/WK, grids cl Karen/8819-8721-BVS. Cl Co D/8627-8625-8624-878268,881260,885225,887264,890262,888253,892258, 896267/DP.

M

CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594

Authority NND 873541
By TB NARA Date 10/25/99

សូមដាក់

By TD

NARA Date 10/23/99

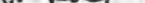
[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT. MAJ, INF, 8-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE 

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99**

2502018SJ NR.003

02 AUG 70

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
WDTNCO, 3196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 5-31 CONTINUE TO DEFEND LZ MELLON,
CONDUCT DAILY FOOT PATROLS AND EAGLE FLIGHT
ON ORDER.

2. ASSIGNED 3A00000000 SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS

3. CO C 4-31 1 PLT (PLUS) SECURE LZ SIBERIA
1 PLT (PLUS) SECURE LZ PREP, AND CO (-) WILL
SECURE LZ WEST.4. CO D 4-31 WILL CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE
IN ASSIGNED AO. IF NOT EXTRACTED TO
KHAM DUC.5. CO E 4-31 GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA,
DS LZ MELLON DS LZ PREP.

6. RECON CHU LAI RECON SCHOOL.

7. CLEAR HMAH RECON CENTERED RD CONN SEARCH AND
8. LRRP TEAM ON LZ MELLON AWAITING
ORDERS FROM THEIR HEADQUARTERS.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON
AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER.

2. 9 T: FOOD CACHES AND VC/NVA

E 3. CO D : N/A
VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF
HIEP DUC CFZ.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS

ZAI 1. A/C RESUPPLY

1 COIN 6 INIH, 1 C&C, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS

BT

INT PCP
K K K K

18. 0915			C) Co C 1st sqd of 1st plat sweeping vic/863268, 2nd plat (-) sweeping to/862276.	M	DF
				M	CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

MSG NO 005

2 JULY 70

OSL 051126Z

FROM: CO 4-31 INF BN.

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE
N; -2

SUBJECT: ANALYSIS OF BOX ZC1705 TO
AT 7905 TO ZC 1917 TO ZC 1317
FOR GRADIOMETER MISSION.

CONFIDENTIAL

THE TERRAIN IS MOUNTAINOUS COVERED
BY TRIPLE CANOPY JUNGLE WITH 2 STREAMS
EACH FLOWING TOWARD THE NGON THU BON RIVER.
THE AREA IS SUSPECTED TO BE A NORTH-
SOUTH CORRIDOR FOR THE MOVEMENT
OF ENEMY PERSONNEL. THE TERRAIN
HAS LIMITED THE OPPORTUNITY TO COMMIT
EXTENDED FRIENDLY OPERATIONS DUE TO
THE INABILITY OF ESTABLISHING
GOOD COMMUNICATIONS. INFANTRY

MISSIONS HAVE HAD SEVERAL
STRONG EMISSIONS TO BACK UP THE
SIGHTINGS OF STRUCTURES, BUNKERS
AND CULTIVATION IN THE AREA WHEN AIR CAV BOXES
WERE RUN. AIR
MISSIONS EXECUTED INSIDE THE BOX
HAVE PRODUCED SUSTAINED
READINGS AND SEVERAL HOT SPOTS.
MOSTLY IN THE NORTHERN PORTION.
ALSO, THE BOX HAS NOT BEEN THE TARGET
OF ANY LARGE CONCENTRATIONS OF ARTILLERY OR AIRSTRIKES.

TWICE A/431 HUS HAD EAGLE FLIGHTS
IN THE ZC 1913 GRID BOX. ON EACH
OCCASION THEY ESTABLISHED CONTACT
WITH SMALL GROUPS OF NVA WHO
EVADED SOUTH WITH TIME PRECLUDING
LPHAS ABILITY TO PERSUE. ON
A THIRD OCCASION ALPHA WAS LIFTED
INTO THE ZC 1217 GRID BOX AND FOUND
A REST AREA/ WAY STATION WHICH SHOWED
SIGNS OF CONTINUOUS USE.

IT IS BELIEVED THAT A GRADIOMETER
MISSION WOULD GREATLY ENHANCE
OUR INTELLIGENCE OF THE AREA IN
DETERMINING WHETHER CACHES MIGHT
BE LOCATED ALONG THE STREAMS BUT MORE
IMPORTANT HELP TO ESTABLISH OR
DEFER THE IDEA OF ANY LARGE ENEMY
UNIT UNDER THE COMBAT ARMS LOCATED
IN THE GENERAL VICINITY.

BT

INT RGR INT OSL?
K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

L2 WEST
AT 990251
Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Ski.	S3	SW
2.	0001		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
3.	0100		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
4.	0525		C) Fm Bde. Weather report. Gen area cloudy to partly cloudy with chance of thunder showers. Three day outlook mostly cloudy. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 10,000 scattered. Temp H93 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt 2850-1900 ft. Low alt set 29.68. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots.	SB PFC Ferr	SW
5.	0730		C) Co B 1st plt on sweep to the east, 2nd plt on sweep to the north west, 3rd plt on sweep to the north.	S3	SW
6.	0745		C) Co D M/A closed patrol to W, 2nd plt.	M	RJ
7.	0800		C) Fm Bde. IR results: AT 803182 5 en. A T 898162 3 en.	TB Edwards SB Heever	BE
8.	0810		C) Co A 1st plt on sweep to the south west. 2nd plt on sweep to the northwest.		SW
9.	0810		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to the northwest.		SW
10.	0827		C) To BDE. Tac Air Request. Skyspots: 808243 sus enemy lee Bn S2 Deep. 821244 cache point along resupply trail Deep. 832241 cache point along resupply route Deep. Backups: 841257 enemy lee Bn S2 2500 Deep. 831258 enemy lee Bn S2 Deep. Preplan: ZC 194094 large cam structure VR 25 Jul Deep. ZC 133105 Tunnels and bunkers VR 2 Aug Deep. Beacon: 912263 Cache point and enemy lee Bn S2 3800 H. 841277 Base camp area, bunkers, BRS2 4500 SE	SB CW TB Sp/Gill	CW
11.	0830		C) Co B 1st sqd 3rd plt sweep NW.		DF
12.	0840		C) Dustoff called for baby son at Co B lee/608/ETA 30-35 min.		DF
13.	0850		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	DF
14.	0850		C) Fm Co B 4/31. 1st plt. Grid ZC 196182.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1989 O-842-785/985

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By

TB

NARA Date

10/25/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14.			C) COND'T CoB 4/31 1st plt while on sweep reports approached a heetch at grid ZC 196182. 1 ind evaded from heetch to the south. Co B 4/31 fired at ind and discovered after search of area 1 VN child, 8 yrs old, wounded in leg. He was carrying approx 20 lbs of rice. Dusteff called. Dusteff complete 0920 to French 0925 hrs.	To BDE. TB French SB Edwards	BE
15.	0915		C) Dusteff complete Co B.	S3	DF
16.	0930		C) 984284 Mar (FMT) QS (LGM).		DF
17.	0935		C) Orders to Companies 5 Aug 70. CoA: Report positions and directions of patrols. Maintain contact with and loc of 5th ARVN. They are moving your direction. Co B: Report positions and direction of movement. Search thoroughly. 6 amb tonight. Co D By evening move into G squares NW corner 8828, SE corner 9027. Search and clear. Put out 4 to 6 amb.	SB Flynn TB/JC/WK/BP	DF
18.	1002		C) Grid 991287 MAR (FMT) QS (LGM) SH (JD).		DF
19.		1010	C) Mine dog team for Co D and tracker dog team for Co B req from Bde.	TB O'Brady	JC
20.		1030	C) Daily activities sent to BDE for 7 Aug 70 taken By Merrow. Ma report sent to Merrow BDE.	BDE. S3	DF
21.		1030	C) To BDE. Tac Air Req: Req 6 WHH, 1 set of gunships, and LXC/C for insertion and extraction for 30 par for a series of Eagle flights. Time frame 070730-071200 Aug 70. Req C/C report to LZ West 070700 Aug. PZ will be LZ Mellen. Target LZ in order of priority; A. 191131 enemy seen by ARVN LMRP's. B. 208154 Enemy loc. 841211 Bunkers, heetches, infiltration route. C/S and Freq. A. Operational Freq: 46.75. B. LZ/PZ control; wooder 70. C. Ground force Co (C/C). Drugs 70. D. 4/31 BTOC; Drugs 49.5. Target LZ's subject to change based on latest intell and immediate tactical situation. Sent to BDE.	SB Flynn TB O'Grady	DF
22.		1030	C) To BDE. Daily Activities: 7 Aug 70. Operations: Co A 4/31 cent defense of LZ Mellen. Conduct Eagle flights and patrols on order.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By TB

NARA Date 10/23/94

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2k8Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22.			C) COND'T Co B 4/31, cont to search and clear assigned AO. UL 1520 LR 2118. CoC 4/31, Refit for future oper. Defend LZ West with Co (-), LZ Siberia with plt (+), LZ Prep with plt (+). Plt on LZ Siberia will conduct patrol with PF 177 in vic 881222. Co D 4/31, cont search and clear oper in following AO: 8828 to 9028 to 900245 along CFZ boundary to 880232 to SP. Map. Co E 4/31, GS West, GS Siberia, BS LZ Mellen, DS Prep. Recen 4/31 cont school Chu Lai. 5th ARVN, cont search and clear oper in assigned AO. LRRP Team on Mellen awaiting orders from their HQ. Enemy Targets: Co A; VC/NVA oper west of LZ Mellen and along Ngon Thu Ben River. Co B feed caches and VC/NVA. Co C N/A. Co D VC/NVA oper west of Hiep Duc CFZ. Non-Battalion Assets required. Resupply A/C. 6 UH1H, 1 set of gunship s 1 C/G. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow DF					
			To BDE. Mech Amb Report. 051200-061200 Aug. No emplaced 34. No Detonated O. Results N/A. SB Flynn TB Morrow DF					
23.	1030		C) Dog teams will be out on resupply bird this afternoon. SB O'Brady					
24.	1045		C) Dustoff called for LZ West. 1 US FUG Pri ETA 1300 hrs. DF					
25.	1045		C) Fm Bde. VR#21 070600 to 071800 UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 0322. Check in 4/31. Cleared by Lt John Caywood. Clear/French. SB Edwards TB Lescault BE					
			Fm Co D 4/31 2nd plt Grid 905264. Co D 4/31 2nd plt reports further examination of NVA body found 051600 hrs. revealed on American type wallet, plastic, containing 90¢ in MPC, 2-500 piaster notes. Serial No. T1 444736 and Q1 353269. Also 2 pictures of American females, ages 6-7 yrs old and 22-25 yrs old. Writing on back not legible. Also body had on GI belt and green fatigue shirt and pants w/ small brown buttons. Such as ARVN uniform. Neg boots. Wallet to be extracted to LZ West. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards BE					
			Fm CoD 4/31 1st plt. Grid AT 898264. Incident Co D 4/31 1st plt while on sweep reports finding following items at grid AT 898264. 1 empty casing for 75MM IR round. 2 out up US body bags. 1 US entrenching tool. 3 81mm HE rds. 8 60mm HE rds. 6 81mm illun rds parachutes removed. 16 m-79 HE rds. 6 m-16 mag v/ ammo. 1 bandolier m-16 ammo. Co D 4/31 will destroy in place. They state that this was probably an ARVN laager site. Sent to BDE. TB French SB BE					
26.	1100		C) Grid 987286 cl/MAR(FMT) QS(LCM) Sen Hoa/PH. CC					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOG
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
02180

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1105		C) Bde says that tracker dog must be back tonight. Mine dog not available till tomorrow. Therefore, we put neg on tracker dog and req scout dog. Mine dog req for tomorrow.		JC
28.	1125		C) Sen Hea reports 30 VC between grid 974279 and 958280. Waiting to process arty.		CC
29.	1120		C) Fm Liaison team Sen Hea. AT 984284. Liaison team Sen Hea spotted 8 VC at grid AT 984284. Neg pks or wpns. Arty processed w/unk res. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		
30.	1130		C) Grid 975279 cl/Sen Hea/BH. Arty Being processed, Que Sen/LCM CC		
31.	1140		C) Fm BDE. APD #15 070600-071800. AT 8019 SW along river to ZC 1411 SW along stream and road 534 to ZC 0509 north along river to ZC 0423. Check in 4/31. Cl/Lt Caywood. Cl/ French. TB Edwards. SB French		
			Fm Liaison team. Sen Hea. Grid AT 974279 to 958280. Time 1125. TB Edwards. Incident Liaison team Sen Hea reports villagers from thier loc went to work rice paddies in area between AT 974279 to AT 958280. Villagers report approx 30 VC, some with wpns and some with pack, chased them away from their fields. Arty is being processed in area. Arty fired area well covered. PF moving to check area. To Lt Hoover 1205 hrs. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		
32.	1140		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.	S3	DF
33.	1145		C) Leach req for VR for Col Breen.	TB Caracass	DF
34.	1155		C) Fm Co E 4/31 BC scope Bunker #8 LZ West. Time 1005. Grid AT 991287. TB Edwards. Incident BC scope LZ West spotted 4 VC neg pk or wpns. Grid AT 991287 MM fm LZ West fired w/unk res. Sent to BDE TB French SB Edwards		
			Fm Co E 4/31 BC scope bunker #8 LZ West. Time 1045 hrs. Grid AT 987286. TB Edwards. Incident SB Edwards BC scope LZ West spotted 3 VC neg pks or wpns at grid AT 987286. MM fm LZ West fired w/unk res. Sent to BDE. TB French		
35.	1210		C) Co A 1st plt 221166, 2nd plt 800201.	M.	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5.** NO. OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q218Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Aug 70	24000	6 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
36.	1225		C) Grid Box ill 9629 LR 9927 cl/Max(FMT) QS(LCM) till 1800hrs.			DF
37.		1250	C) Fm Co D 4/31. Co D reports destroying in place 7-81mm HE let No KN16-17, also destroyed 150 rds M60 ammo. They also report finding several canteen cups and several steel p-ets. These items were found while the 3rd plt was on sweep at 893264. Co D also reports finding circular tunnel about 4' in diameter at 894262. Tunnel appears to have no bottom or end. Frags detonate before they hit bottom.			
			TB Walters SB L. Tellackson			LT
38.	1250		C) Helix 17 PAC on station for preplan 958200. cl/JC. S3.			DF
39.		1320	C) Info to BDE by 1400 for cordon and search oper. Name and loc of hamlet: Binh Hoa 3, coord 881223, cordon trace: 880223 to 881221 to 882222 to 883223 to 882224. US and Vietnamese forces: 2nd plt C/4/31, PF 177, APT team attached to 4th Bn 31st Inf. Cordon force: 2nd plt C/4-31. Search force: PF 177, APT team. Time oper to begin and terminate: begin: 070600 terminate 071600. Note: subject to approval of Maj Sean, district chief. We have tentative agreement now with Cpt Harris. Cancelled 1605 notified Bde Lt Cobb./JC.			
			TB Marrow SB Flynn			DF
40.	1320		C) BOD team req for LZ Karen, Blew 82 MM rds 60 min round etc/waiting for approval.		S3	DF
41.		1325	C) IOS reports 1 VC blk PJ Pk and wpm evading west at 987133. A/F/U/R.		Sent to BDE TB Fox SB Tellackson	
42.	1325		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt moving and 1st plt moving to 904261. M.			DF
43.	1330		C) Grids 008225 and 000223 cl/3/21(CFWR) Till 1900 hrs.			DF
44.	1400		C) Helix 17 PAC completed A/S and breaking station vlc 958200-dropped 24 mark 82s.		S3	DF
45.	1403		C) Co B 3rd plt on sweep W.		S3	CC
46.	1425		C) Grid 0222, 0323 cl/from LZ West. JC.		S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BDe

LOCATION

L2 WEST
AT 990251
Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	1430		C) Grid 0022 cl/ Tien Phouc (TDP).	S3	DF
48.	1445		C) Helix 17 FA back on station grid Box 0421 sus enemy loc.		CC
49.	1446		C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station cancelled mission. S3		SS
50.	1500		C) Helix 17 FAC back on station working out in vic 843217.		CC
51.	1505		C) Hernet 33 on station R/S.	S3	CC
52.	1520		C) Grid 887251 cl/ Co D/BP/LZ Karen/BVS.	S3	CC
53.	1530		C) Helix 04 FAC on station-replacing Helix 17 FAC for grid 843217.		CC
54.	1610		C) Co B and Co D all sweeps have closed CP's loc.		CC
55.	1650		C) Co A sweeps have closed LZ Mellen.		CC
56.	1710		C) Line 9er: 9-2-7-14-83-97-97-0-0.	Sent to BDE. RB Morrow	
57.	1720		C) 5th ARVNs loc 801178.	S3	CC
58.	1735		C) MJs 1-2 Neg, DWS cl, SWS cl Marines (FMT) Que Son (WR).		DF
59.	1745		C) Night Activities: sent to BDE. Co A secure LZ Mellen. Co B CP and 1st plt (-) 185188. 2nd sqd 1st plt 181183. 2nd plt (-) 187186. 3rd sqd 2nd plt 177192. 3rd plt (-) 187194. 1st sqd 3rd plt 190188. Co C CP and 1st plt secures LZ West. 3rd plt LZ Prep. 2nd Plt LZ Siberia. Co D 1st plt 913267 3rd plt 909261. CP and 2nd plt 903259. 1st sqd 2nd plt 905259. 5th ARVNs 801178. Sent to BDE. TB Sites		CC
60.	1810		C) Hernet 33 breaking station 05 plus 30.	S3	DF
61.	1815		C) L Z Karen RF and PFs N/A loc 906246, 916248, 918345 911246, 911248, 922429, 910235, 918233, 919239, 908231, 991230, 907227, 900244, 904242.	S3	DF
62.	1820		C) Co D all MAs are on the move to MA sites.	S3	DF
63.	1903		C) Eagle Flight disapproved by division, Lt Gebb BDE.		DF
64.	1905		C) 3/5th ARVNs loc 982114, 994123, 990104,	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 2089-0-243-768/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/14**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf BDE

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.			C) COND'T 988124, 994126, 995121, 991115, 988109, 980117.		DF
65.	1908		C) KWe and BJs self ill are cl/BVS/LZ Karen.		DF
66.		1915	C) Fm BDE. Time 1845. TB Offutt. Incident (radiometer mission 070600-071800. UL ZC 1722 IR AT 7916. Cl/TAB check in 4/31 for loc of families in area req readout after breaking station.		
				To Del Rio TB Offutt.	
67.	1915		C) Cl 1000 meters around LZ Prop Co C/3rd plt (WI) S3		DF
68.	1922		C) Co A notified that eagle flight has been cancelled.		DF
69.	1925		C) Co D all MA and MAs are loc at this time.	S3	DF
70.	1925		C) Grid 913279 ill impact cl/LZKaren (BVS).	S3	DF
71.	1938		C) Grid 897265 cl/Co B (BP).	S3	DF
72.	1940		C) SF till 2400 hrs, 970286, 975289, 976288, 978286, 981287, 983287, 970279, 965280, 960280, 963280, 985286, 967282, 960280, 958265, 968255, cl/Sen Hea (BH).		DF
73.	1950		C) 2000 M around West self ill cl/Co C (PJK).	S3	CC
74.	2055		C) All MJ, DW, and SW are cl 3/21 (SOWN), (JEC), (DG), (CFWR).		CC
75.	2100		C) Grids 032242, 019241, 021235, 026227, 027239, cl/fm West RJ.		CC
76.	2105		C) Grid 890270, 899284, cl/Co D BP. Grids 874219, 9220, 9423, 9422, cl/LZ Karen/BVS. Grids 000252, 997260, 005255, 010245, cl/3/21 (SOWN), (JEC), (DG), (CFWR).		CC
77.	2130		C) All DW, SW, MJ, Cl Sen Hea DN.	S3	CC
78.	2200		C) Co D 4/31 will operate in following AO. 8828 to 9528 to 9527 to 9227 southwest along CF Z to 880234 north to 8828. 1 plt will sweep into grid box 9527 while D(-) will oper mainly in grid boxes 8925 and 8824. They will recon in force in these areas with emphasis on recent enemy activity.		
				SB Collins TB BP. Sent to Co D.	
79.	2201		C) Grid 996237, 994240, 997251, cl/ West RJ.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AWD 873541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/19**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8.** NO. OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q218Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80.		2205	C) Fm Bunker #5. LZ West. Grid AT 975285 Time 2200. TB Offutt. Incident Bkr #5 sighted lights moving in a westerly direction grid AT 975285. 4.2 M fired 23 HE res in one secondary expl.	TB Del Rio SB Novotny	CC
81.	2206		C) Grids 985228, 986236, 984237 ol/fm LZ West (REJ). S3		CC
82.	2206		C) Liaison team LZ Karen: 1800 Grid 912254 Lt Donohoe. Liaison team reports the following items were turned in today: 2 AK47 Mag. 272 AK47 rds. 8 60 MM rds. 8 81mm rds. 2 82mm rds. 1 B-40 rocket. 1-75MM RR rd. 2 chicom grenade. 2 WP grenade.	TB Donohoe	CC
83.		2300	C) Fm Radar LZ West. Grid AT 978249. Time 2245. TB Novotny. Incident radar picked up 2 personnel moving toward LZ West. AT 978249. Mortars to be fired readout to follow. Mortars on target movement ceased.	TB DelRio SB Novotny	
84.	2305		C) Gradiometer mission cancelled from Bde S2 DelRio.		J W
85.	2350		C) Co C informed to conduct a sweep down finger of west. to include the draw to the right where 81mm were fired this evening. (Sp/Brown).	S3	RJ
86.	2359		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA :1. VC:0. HC:0. PW:0. CD:0. IC: 0. UNCL: 0. IWC:0. CSWC: 0. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA: 983. VC 574. HC: 15. PW: 42. CD:80. IC: 0. UNCL: 0. IWC: 154. CSWC: 38.		
87.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Neg contact resulting in neg cas or dam. All Companies cont to work in assigned AOs.		
88.	2400		H) Journal closed by SSG Wikterski.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Robert L. Scott</i>
---	-------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL
NO OF PAGES
8

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBEC-SE

6 Aug 1970

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

1. Reference: 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 310001 hours July 1970 to 062400 hours August 1970.
 - a. 493
 - d. (1) 5 one hour classes/8 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District (BT 004279).
 - e. AT 913243 (6)
BT 004279 (7)
 - h. Narrative

In the past week an Armed Propaganda Team has been working with our line units. The team has secured two Hoi Chanks, and several refugees who have decided to live under GVN control. This unit aided in their transportation to new Nam Duc. In the coming week the APT will work with a different unit in cordon and search operations.

Also an HB Team has been inserted into Hiep Duc with instructions to broadcast VIP and pro-GVN themes. This will be continued in the coming week.

Also in Son Hoa, Early Word aircraft have been used in support of the family Reunion Program for the past week.

The Medcoys continue their normal operations.

THOMAS A. BISHEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q219Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Wiktorski.	S3	SW
2.	0100		C) All elements have neg sit rep.	S3	SW
3.	0200		C) Co D neg sit rep.	S3	RJ
4.	0300		C) Co D neg sit rep.	S3	RJ
5.	0355		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 hrs.	S3	RJ
6.	0356		C) Mine Dog not available Div. (Lt Wynfain)	S3	RJ
7.	0400		C) Co D neg sit rep.	S3	RJ
8.	0410		C) Bde reports time extensions for AO extensions #84 and 106 have been approved. (Lt Wyman)	S3	SW
9.	0525		C) Fm Bde. Weather report. Gen area partly cloudy skys w/isolated thunder storms this afternoon mostly over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 and scattered. Temp H94 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt 2900-1300 ft. Low alt set 29.70. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Rain monthly .17 inches.	TS SSG Ski	SW
10.	0655		C) Co B 3rd plt loc 190188, Co B(-) loc 185183.	S3	SW
11.	0730		C) 1st plt (-) on sweep to the east, 2nd plt (-) on sweep to the south, 3rd plt(-) on sweep to the north.	S3	SW
12.	0735		C) Co D all MAs picked up.	S3	SW
13.	0810		C) Co A 3rd plt sweep SE off LZ Mellen.	S3	DF
14.	0815		C) Co C 3rd plt (-) has two sweeps south and west.	S3	DF
15.	0820		C) Co D 1st plt (-) and 3rd plt (-) sweeping to the northeast.	S3	DF
16.	0835		C) Co C 2nd plt off LZ Siberia beebie trap 1 urgent dusteff 2 US WIA/608/20-25 min.	S3	DF
17.	0840		C) Fm Co C 4/31 2nd plt. Time 0830. GRID AT 895233. COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-294-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
 B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C
 C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

N

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By TB

NARA Date 10/23/99

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q219Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17.			C) COND'T Incident Co C 4/31 2nd plt while on sweep oper off LZ Siberia reports detonating a beebie trap. Res 2 US WIA. Frag was to the legs. Dustoff called. Dustoff complete 0900 (Fox 0903) B/T was M-26 hand frag. Approx chest high with trip wire across trail. (Walters 0950). To Bde. TB Fox SB Edwards	BE
18.	0900		C) Dustoff complete for Co C 2nd plt.	S3 DF
19.	0900		C) LZ Karen PF 110 will be moving to 903259 to Co D. S3	DF
20.	0915		C) Co C sweeps have closed back on LZ West.	S3 DF
21.	0930		C) 071000-071900 890076 for A/S G3A1	JC
22.	0935		C) Grid 954272 cl/Co B (BP).	S3 DF
23.		0950	C) Fm Co D 4/31 1st plt. Time 0935. Grid AT 916267. Incident Co D 4/31 1st plt while on sweep found 2 US rockets, duds approx 6 feet long. Dest in place. TB Walters	BE
24.		1005	C) Fm Co E 4/31 BC scope bunker #8 LZ West. Time 0925. Grid AT 954272. Incident BC scope LZ WEST spotted 3 VC neg pks or wpns at grid AT 954272. MM in LZ WEST fired w/unk res. To BDE. TB Walters SB Edwards	DF
25.	1020		C) Co B all sweeps have closed.	S3 CC
26.	1030		C) Co D 3rd plt D/L 912268. 1st plt D/L 916271.	S3 CC
27.	1100		C) G-3 A/S 071000-1900hrs. Vic 890076 cl(CEW)	S3 CC
28.		1110	C) Fm French BDE. Time 071045 H. Incident Request VR#21. UL 2C 1612 to AT 7803. 080600-081700 Aug 70. Cl (CEW). check in 4/31 when on station. TB Edwards.	CC
29.	1120		C) Grid 830213 cl Co A/JC.	S3 CC
30.	1122		C) Co A 3rd plt 208178.	S3 CC
31.	1135		C) Grid box 8220 cl Co A (JC)	S3 CC
32.		1150	C) Fm Co C 3/82nd arty LZ Mellen. Time 1120 and 1130. COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-348-785/865

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C4C
C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

N

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AWD 873541**
By **TB** NARA Date **10/25/14**

[CONFIDENTIAL]

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3.		7	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
Inf Bde		AT 990251		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
		Q2190		0001 7 Aug 70		2400 7 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
32.		C) COND'T Grid AT 830214 and AT 825208. Incident					
32.		Co C 3/82nd arty spotted 2VC neg pk or wpns on river bank at grid AT 830214. Neg arty fired. Co C 3/82nd arty while preparing to fire on these two VC, spotted 2 more VC wpks and wpns AT 825208 called ECM on 1st sighting. Fired on grid AT 825208 w/ unk res.		Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		CC	
33.		C) Fm Bn 8-2. Time 071150 H. Incident req APD mission					
33.	1155	UL AT 8127 to LR 8619.		To BDE. TB French SB Offutt		CC	
34.	1200	C) Grid A/S ASAP till 1800 for marines at 805277					
		cl/(JC) prex Deep, grid at 928133 TF 080600 to 081800 VMAF A/S cl(JC) prex friendlies deep.		S3		DF	
35.	1205	C) 1st sqd of 3rd plt sweeping NW.		S3		CC	
36.	1215	C) Hermet 71 released 06 hrs.		S3		CC	
37.	1235	C) PFs fm LZ Karen has linked up with Co D at this time.				CC	
38.	1250	C) To all fire bases and LZs. You will conduct a sweep around the FB/LZ just prior to dark to detect any sapper teams. Sweeps will be 200-200 meters outside of the wire. Report findings, neg or otherwise to DRUGS 49 immediately afterwards. TB Co A(JC) LZ Prep(WI) SB Maj Seott SB Flynn LZ Sib(JK).				DF	
39.	1255	C) Co D 1st plt loc 904273.		S3		CC	
40.	1305	C) Fm Co C 4/31 2nd plt. Time 1245. Grid LZ Siberia. Incident Co C 4/31 2nd plt reports 1 VN male caught stealing clothes from bunker on LZ Siberia. He states he is 36 yrs old name Phan Khun PF from Hiep Duc, plt 178. No ID card Interpreter does not believe he is telling the truth. Called liaison team LZ Karen. They state PF plt 178 is not on Siberia. Will call me back when he checks to see if this man is a PF. Will extract this man to LZ West for questioning.		TB Walters BDE. SB Edwards			
41.	1310	C) Fm LZ West To BDE. Change in Daily activities. Co A 4/31 will remain at LZ Mellon and be prepared to conduct eagle flight if approved. If not approved, will conduct foot patrols around LZ Mellon. Co C 4/31 will cont to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plt (+), LZ Prep with 1 plt (+) COND'T					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C4C
C. 1 CH-47
BT
INT RGR INT GSL K K K N
[CONFIDENTIAL]

[CONFIDENTIAL]

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q219Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.			C) COND'T and LZ West with Co (*). Will conduct foot patrols around fire bases checking for recent enemy activity. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady SB Collins		CC
42.	1315		C) Current lcs sent to BDE. TB O'Grady SB Collins.		CC
43.		1330	C) Time 1320. Incident Further readout on PF LZ Siberia. Liaison team says that this ind is a PF with plt 178. Plt 178 replaced plt 177 on LZ Siberia this morning. Also that most of thier PF do not have ID cards. Man released at LZ Siberia. Te BDE. TB French SB Edwards		CC
44.	1340		C) LZ Karan approved to let Co C 2nd plt for uses of APT team for foot patrol 08 Aug.	S3	DF
45.	1345		C) Co D CP and 2nd plt moving to vic 901252.	S3	CC
46.	1405		C) Dusteff called for 1 US trap flare burns right hand routine/608/ETA/1600 hrs.	S3	DF
47.	1415		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
48.	1420		C) Trail dust clearing mission for 090900 el/HO/TNT.		JC
49.	1440		C) Grid 160190 el/Co B/WK ASAP till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
50.	1500		C) Grid box ill ZC 1816 to LR ZC 215110/freefire, as long stay in box, prox. To friendlies 2000 meters north and 2000 meters northeast.	S3	DF
51.	1525		C) lamas 70 on a spray mission spotted 1 fresh grave at ZC 202150.	S3	DF
52.	1530		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to the east.	S3	DF
53.	1540		C) Blue Ghost 5 on station VR box 211 fire free (JC) S3		DF
54.		1540	C) Fm Lamb 70 Time 1530 Grid ZC 202150. Incident Lamb 70 while on defoliation mission at ZC 202150 sighted 1 fresh grave. Sent to BDE. TB Walters		LT
55.	k545		C) Dusteff called for aid station 1 US FUD/608/1600.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

[CONFIDENTIAL]

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C
C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

N

[CONFIDENTIAL]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/99****CONFIDENTIAL**STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q219Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56.	1605		C) Blue Ghost 5 breaking station neg findings.	S3	DF
57.	1607		C) Grid 182178 cl/Co B(WK)	S3	DF
58.	1625		C) Dusty off complete for FVO and burns.		DF
59.	1625		C) Liner 9: 11-1-10-12-21-31-30-1-0.	To BDE.	DF
60.	1630		C) Co A eagle flight has been disapproved by division due to late entry. Lt Cobb.	S3	CC
61.	1700		C) Proposed night activities sent to BDE. TB O'Grady.	DF	S3
62.		1705	C) Fm Co B 4/31 Time 1645 Grid ZC 186185 Incident Co B 4/31 found 2 story enemy structure with 12 sleeping positions. Arty processed causing partial dam. Arty will be processed again prior to dark.	To BDE. TB Del Rio SB Novotny	
63.	1730		C) Co C 3rd plt wire sweep around LZ Prep.	S3	DF
64.	1750		C) Co D cl/grid 951283.	S3	DF
65.	1753		C) Co C sweep 2nd plt off LZ Siberia.	S3	DF
66.	1700		C) Recon off LZ West on sweep around hill. Late entry.		DF
67.	1800		C) Co B all elements moving.	S3	DF
68.	1802		C) KWe and BJs self illum cl/BVS.	S3	DF
69.	1807		C) Co D 1st and 3rd plts moving to MAs.	S3	DF
70.	1810		C) Co C 3rd plt 1000Meters cl/around LZ Prep (NI).	S3	DF
71.	1815		C) ARVNs 5th Recon has left our AO.	S3	DF
72.	1815		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Mellen cl(JC).	S3	DF
73.	1820		C) 1000 meters cl/around LZ West cl Co C (JE).	S3	DF
74.	1820		C) Co A notified that eagle flight for 8 Aug cancelled (JC)	S3	DF
75.	1750		C) Co A sweep has left LZ Mellen on wire sweep.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UHIN, 3 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1CAC
C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K N

N

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority **NAV 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/14**
CONFIDENTIAL
 STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO. **6.**NO. OF PAGES **7**

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 31st Inf
 Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q219Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76.	1825		C) Night Activities sent to BDE (Sites). Co A secure LZ Mellon. Co B GO and 2nd plt(-) 185195. 1st sqd 2nd plt 179195. 1st plt (-) 173195, 1st sqd 1st plt 172198. 3rd plt (-) 189198, 3rd sqd 3rd plt 182199. Co D GO and 2nd plt 900253. 1st plt 924271, 3rd plt 913268, PF 110 899254, Recon one half West, one half Chu Lai.	S3	DF
77.	1830		C) BDE notified R/S bird fm 0700/1200 hrs	S3	DF
78.	1833		C) Co A wire sweep has closed on LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
79.	1840		C) Sweep off LZ Prep has closed Co C 3rd plt.	S3	DF
80.	1840		C) Co C all sweeps have closed.	S3	RJ
81.	1850		C) 932136 ASAP-080900 Mar A/S ASAP 081200 MAR A/S 798268, 814270, 810266, 799263, 799270.		JE
82.	1855		C) RF and PF loc NA: 902244, 904246, 905242, 923239, 917251, 916248, 921246, 911246, 911248, 912235, 918235, 919231, 908231, 911230 Night raid 937226 RF 0100-0800 hrs.	S3	DF
83.	1935		C) Recon sweep off LZ West has closed.	S3	DF
84.	1955		C) MJs and DWs and SWs are cl/Tang Bien (CHAU) (HDP) (SI) 3/21 (CFWR).	S3	DF
85.	1955		C) SF 1 69204 Neg (WJ) Co B. Co D 882264, 887278, 948274 cl/(BP) Son Hoa 9628, 9627, 9728, 9626, 974262, 995260, cl/(JD) 3/21 003254, 999257, 995260 cl/(TLH) SI, (CFWR)		DF
86.	2000		C) Grid 186185 cl/Co B (WK).	S3	DF
87.	2035		C) SF 925218, 923217, 878234, 880240, 875211, 874218, (BVS) (BP)		DF
88.	2045		C) Fm LN TM 4/31 Son Hoa time 2040 Grid BT 008295 Incident PF heavy contact BT 008295 readout to follow. Correction to BT 008295. Grid AT 998285. PF 178 while putting out trip flares spotted VC trying to get through wire when one trip flare had been put out was tripped. PFs eng by VC with SAF and M79s estimate VC strength 25-30 personnel 1 PF WIA dustoff and gunships called.	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL
 A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
 B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C4C
 C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

N

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 813591
By TG NARA Date 10/23/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ REF ID: A66578

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C4C
C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

N

CONFIDENTIAL

18SJ NR.005
0655Z AUG 70
TO: 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: CHEMICAL OFFICER
GRNC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: CLEARANCE FOR TRAIL DUSTER MISSION

QSL/070706Z
JMK

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 4-31 CLEARS THE FOLLOWING AREA
FOR TRAIL DUSTER MISSION AND CBU DROP.
IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THIS ALLOWS
ADEQUATE SAFETY MARGIN. THE AREA
963271 TO 985240 TO BT 020225
ALONG 4-31 BOUNDARY TO BT 008201 TO
967217 TO 942252 TO 956125 TO
963271.

18 REQUEST THAT EXTREME CARE
BE USED AS A PORTION OF THIS
ADSG DWU IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO
THE CFZ.

3. WE UNDERSTAND THAT THE DROP IS
SCHEDULED FOR 090990 AUG 70. REQUEST
MEDIATE NOTIFICATION IF THERE
IS ANY CHANGE IN THIS SCHEDULE.
ALSO, REQUEST THAT THE BIRD CHECK IN ON
STATION WHEN THE MISSION BEGINS IN OUR AO.

4. CLEARANCE IS GIVEN BY LTC. THOMAS BREEN.

BT
DBBB 220GVTH
DBBB 220GVTH

9502 S DE 18SJ

SVC
BT
CC: ON MSG. NR.005
ITEM NR. 1 DEEEE COORD. SHOULD READ 985240 TO 020225
ALONG 4-31 BOUNDARY TO BT 008201 TO 967217 TO 94252 942252
TO 956255 TO 963217333EEEEEE 963271
AND NR. 3 SECOND LINE SHOULD RAEDEE REDEDEE READ
SCHEDULED FOR 090900 AUG 70.

BT
SVC
EINT RGR
AND TKS FOR THE QSL
K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS

Authority NN0873541

- A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
- B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C4C
- C. 1 CH-47

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NAV 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/99**

Handwritten: 0703102
Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

9502 DE 18SJ-NR.003
 P 070249Z AUG 70
 FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
 TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE NAWK HILL
 TN:S-3
BRNC

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 8 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. U CO 4-31 TAKE OVER SECURITY OF LZ WEST, LZ PREP, AND LZ SIBERIA.
2. B CO 4-31 CONTINUE TO SEARCH AND CLEAR IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. C CO 4-31 ASSUME DEFENSE OF OZ MELLON. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT ON ORDER.
4. F CO 4-31 CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO WITH COMBINED OPERATIONS 2PF PLT NR. 110.
- 5.
- D E CO 4-31 GS WEST, GS SIBERIA S PREP, DS MELLON.

RECON 4-31 - 1/2 WHICH HAVE RETURNED TO WEST WILL CONDUCT TRAINING/ RECON ATROLS SOUTHWEST OF FIRE BASE WEST.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

- CO A : N/A
- CO B: VC/NVA AND CACHE IN AO
- CO C: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER.
- CO D: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF HIEP DUC CFZ
- RECON: ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND LZ WEST.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

- A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
- B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C
- G. 1 CH-47

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGR INT CSL K K K

N

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION B70C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q220Q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Lt Joplin.	S3	RJ	RJ	
2.	0002		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.			S3	
3.	0100		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
4.	0200		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		SW	
5.		0245	C) Fm Scope L Z West. Time 0225. Grid AT 978279. Incident Scope LZ West spotted lights at AT 978279 mortars fired with unk res. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novetny				
6.	0300		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
7.	0400		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
8.	0500		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
9.	0530		C) Fm BDE. Weather report. Gen area partly cloudy with iselated thunder showers over mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 feet. Temp H93 L73. Hum H95 L55. Den alt 2850-1800 feet. Low alt set 29.72. Winds Vari 8 knots. monthly rain .17 inches. SB Forr TB Novetny			RJ	
10.	0550		C) All cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
11.	0620		C) Co D all M As being picked up.	S3		SW	
12.	0635		C) 1st plt Co D on sweep to the east. Co D 1st sqd 3rd plt moving south east to link up with 1st plt.	S3		SW	
13.	0715		C) Charger 13 on station for VR in 9528 grid area. Fire for fire only.	S3		SW	
14.	0720		C) Co B MAs all in, N/As closed CPs night larger. Sqd of 1st plt on sweep south, sqd of 2nd plt on sweep west, sqd of 3rd plt on sweep north east.	S3		SW	
15.	0700		C) 990076 A/S for ASAP 1900.			JC	
16.	0725		C) 951280 cl/for fire fm charger leach cl/Co D.			JC	
17.		0805	C) Fm Co B 4/31. Time 0745. Grid ZC 186185.	COND'T			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified every 12 years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C40

DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT W STOPPED
SO HERE I W VAGAON

H-47

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2.** NO. OF PAGES **7**

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q2200

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.			C) COND'T. Co B 4/31 reports they destroyed 2 hoetches and 1 bunker at 1645 Aug 7. At grid ZC 186185. To BDE. TB French SB Edwards		SW
18.	0825		C) Fm Co D 4/31 1st plt. Time 0730. Grid AT 932278. Incident Co D 4/31 1st plt on sweep reports they entered a hoetch area at grid AT 932278. 1 male 25-30 yrs old in blk pjs tried to evade. Co D caught ind. Also detn. 1 male 45-50 yrs old, wearing green shirts and shorts. Both detn will be extr to LZ west for interrogation. Add info: Co D 1st plt KCS says older detn is VCS. And younger detn possible NVA. Detn state 20 NVA come down to valley two times weekly for food. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		SW
19.	0830		C) Co D 4/31 reports finding AT 900255 1, 500 lb. bomb. going to blow it in place.	S3	DF
20.	0835		C) Fm Co D 4/31 2nd plt. Time 0830. Grid AT 900255. Incident Co D 2nd plt on sweep reports finding 1, 500 lb dual bomb. They will destroy in place. Will notify us as soon as blown. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		SW
21.	0845		C) Blue Ghost 27 on station for Box 10, free fire, except grid box 8119 due to prox to LZ Melen and friendlies around LZ Melen.	S3	DF
22.	0845		C) Harnet 12 breaks station because of mech troubles. Replacement time req from BDE.	S3	JC
23.	0900		C) Msg received concerning Co C 4/31, Kham Duc and will be OPCON up on arrival to 2/1. See RIT message.	S3	SC
24.	0910		C) Co D 1st plt returning to NA 924271 with detn. 2nd plt and CO with PF beginning up trail 895250 to NW. 1st sqd, 3rd plt return to 3rd plt NA 913268.	S3	JC
25/	0920		C) Blue Ghost 27 breaks station.	S3	JC
26.	0940		C) Ae Extension granted to Co B 1820 and 1920 el(JC).	S3	DF
27.	0940		O) Fm Lamb 70. Time 0915. Incident res of APD mission #10. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C40

DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT
 SO HERE LT E VAGAON

W STOPPED

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TJ** Date **10/23/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3.** NO. OF PAGES **7**

ON OR INSTALLATION **Bn 31st Inf**
196th Inf Bde LOCATION **LZ WEST**
A T 990251 PERIOD COVERED
Q220Q FROM **0001** TO **2400**
8 Aug 70 **8 Aug 70**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.			C) COND'T Hot Sustain AT 847260-844256. A T 840257-843262. Hot Spots AT 835265, 835242, 828242, 833254, 825264. To BDE. SB French TB Offutt RJ		
28.	1000		C) 1/5 ARVNs SF CIDG. AO extension 122. At 989172 to AT 9919 to 953190 south along Song Tranh River to AT 946120 to 9112 to 9108 to AT 9308 south east along Song Tranh river to AT 9503 to 9903 to BR 014037. Time frame 140800 to 271800 hrs Aug. SB Morrow. TB Flynn Fm BDE.		DF
29.	1010		C) Co B sweeps have closed loc 189198.	S3	DF
30.	1015		C) Grid 899231 cl/for M60 fire of LZ Siberia (BVS).	S3	DF
31.	1022		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	CC
32.	1035		C) AO Extension 122 approved by Maj Scott/MAS report 37/0/NA/ Sent to BDE RB Morrow.	S3	DF
33.	1045		C) AO Extension req by LZ Karen cl/but requires 5th ARVNs cl/AO 900230, 950230, 900190, 963185, TF 1200 hrs to 091800 hrs.	S3	DF
34.	1050		C) Fm Bde S2 Walters. Time 1040. Incident VR#21. 090600 to 091800. UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 2203. Check in 4/31. Cl/by Lt Caywood. Cl/French 1050 hrs.		DF
35.	1055		C) Grid 887258 cl/Co D (BP).	S3	DF
36.	1055		C) VNAF A/S 165165 and 210155 neg cl/(JC).	To BDE. RB French	DF
37.	1105		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
38.	1110		C) Incident APD request 090600 to 091800. At 8730 to AT 9930 to AT 9928 to AT 9028 to AT 9027 to AT 8727 to AT 8730. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offutt		
39.	1110		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.	S3	DF
40.	1110		C) Grid 889251 cl/Co D (BP) LZ Karen (BVS).		DF
41.	1120		C) Ill to be shot off Prep cl/Co C 3rd plt (FM).		DF
42.	1145		C) Blue Ghost 23 breaking station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

IA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 CAG

2 DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT T W STOPPED
 SO HERE IT IS VAGAON

TH 47

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4** NO. OF PAGES **7**

FOR INSTALLATION Bn, 31st Inf 96th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q220Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	1220		C) Lamb 45 on station for spray mission UL 2024 LL 2023 UR 810269 LR 815255 cl/(JC).	S3	DF
44.	1230		C) Grid clear 966280 Son Hoa (JO) Co D (SL) (BP). S3		DF
45.	1240		1240 C) Fm Lamb 70 Time 1200 Incident Completion of APD #10. Hot Spots: AT 854210, 844207, 828217; 820239. Sus Readings: AT 842212 to 844207 AT 844214 to 845212. TB Tollackson SB Walters.		DF
46.	1245		C) Grid 954258 cl/Son Hoa (JC) Co D cl/(BP).	S3	CC
47.	1250		C) Grid 876252 cl/Co D (BP)	S3	CC
48.	1315		C) Grid 004248 cl/3/21 (JRS) (SI) (CFWR)	S3	CC
49.	1320		C) Lamas 45 breaking station.	S3	CC
50.	1322		C) Hornet 71 on station R/S.	S3	CC
51.	1400		C) Co D and CP and 2nd plt-8882561 1st plt(-) 943278.		CC
52.	1430		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	CC
53.	1435		C) 4/31 was notified that we have a 30 min extention on R/S bird.		CC
54.	1500		C) Co D CP and 2nd plt 887258 1st plt (-) 942275. S3		CC
55.	1510		C) Co D 1st plt moving west to D/L.	S3	CC
56.	1515		C) Co C 3rd plt sweeping off LZ Siberia to check out canteen that rolled off hill today.	S3	CC
57.	1520		C) Grid 897229 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) for M60 test fire from LZ Sib.		CC
58.	1540		C) 3rd plt Co C sweep off LZ Prep has closed.	S3	DF
59.	1545		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ Mollen.	S3	CC
60.	1610		C) Line 9: 13-4-9-9-140-149-48-0-101. To BDE. RB O'Grady.		CC
61.	1615		C) Range closed at this time.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 CAG

2 DE 185J WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT
 SO HERE IT WAS VACUUM W STOPPED

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

773541

NARA Date 10/21/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

7

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
Bn, 31st Inf 96th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2200		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
2.	1620		C) Request made for R/S bird for first thing 09 Aug 70. Miller				CC	
3.	1655		C) Confirmed night loc sent to BDE. RB O'Grady.				S3	CC
4.	1700		C) Recon sweeping off West to the NE.				S3	CC
5.	1705		C) Co A sweeps have closed.				S3	CC
6.	1707		C) Co D 1st sqd 3rd plt sweeping to vic 916279.				S3	CC
7.	1710		C) Co C sqd sweeping off LZ Siberia.				S3	CC
8.	1715		C) MJs and DWs and SWs are cl/Tang Bien (SI) (JDS)					
			(DG) 3/21 (CFWR)/				S3	DF
9.	1716		C) Co C sqd sweeping off LZ West.				S3	CC
10.	1725		C) MJ 1,2,4,5 cl 3,6,7,8,9 neg DWs 1,2,3,4 cl 5 Neg, 6 cl/ SWs 1-5 cl 6 neg/QS (X) Marines (WR) Son Hoa cl(JO). CC					DF
11.	1730		C) 1000 meter cl for self ill around LZ Prep-cl/(NI) also they have sweep off LZ Prep.				S3	CC
12.	1735		C) Grids 842253, 844208, cl/for Helix FAC 17. Cl/JC.				CC	S3
13.	1740		C) 1000 meters cl/for self ill around Mellen. cl/JC.				S3	CC
14.	1810		C) Helix 17 FAC expended 8-500lb bombs at grid 844253 and 24 mark 82s at grid 839209.				S3	CC
15.	1815		C) Grid 798268, 799263, 799270, 814270, 810266, 091200. Cl/for Marines skyspots. Cl/JC. Sent to BDE. Dasher					CC
16.	1820		C) Co D all elements moving to N/A.				S3	CC
17.	1821		C) Co C sweep has closed LZ West.				S3	CC
18.	1825		C) Grid 885228 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) for test fire 50 cal.					CC
19.	1845		C) KWs, BJs, and self ill cl LZ Karen (BVS).				CC S3	CC
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C-47

DE 185J WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT W STOPPED
SO HERE I WAGAN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NAV 873541**
by **TG** NARA Date **10/25/14**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **6.** NO. OF PAGES **7**

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q220Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80.	1850		C) Helix 17 PAC expended on grid 844203 12 mark 82s.	S3	CC
81.	1910		C) Co D all elements have closed their MAs.	S3	DF
82.	1915		C) Grid 982262 cl/Son Hoa (DN)	S3	DF
83.	1920		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have R/S bird from 0700-1200 hrs.		DF
84.	2000		C) Grids 929274, 940282, 945282, cl/Co D (BP). Grids 189214 cl/Co B (JP) Grids 9628, 9728 cl/Son Hoa (DN)	S3	CC
85.	2050		C) Orders to Cos 8 Aug 70: Co A prepare to conduct eagle flights on 9 Aug 0730 to 1200 hrs. Foot patrols upon cancellation of Eagle flights. 10 Aug be prepared to move to LZ s Prep 1 off, 32 em. LZ Siberia 1 off, 35 Em, command group and remainder of Co to LZ West. Move by Ch47 in the AM lift time not known yet. Co B move by foot to vic of LZ Mellon search and clear trail, stream and draws in area NW corner 2018 SE corner 7916. Lager and set out 4 to 6 amb vic night lager. Early morning 10 Aug move up onto Mellon to defend the LZ. Coord with Co A CO on defense of Mellon. Co C cont defense of Prep, west and Siberia. Prepare for airlift by CH 47 morning of 10 Aug to Hawk Hill for move to Kham Duc. You will be OPCON to 2/1. Bde will lift you to Hawk Hill by air, truck to airfield at Chu Lai, C130 from Chu Lai to Kham Duc. Co D cont to search AO. Report activities of PF 110. and their orders. Move to vic 9528 starting 0400 report status immediately to BDOC. That area must be searched tomorrow AM. Then move him back your direction Recon make contact with LNO team and PF Son Hoa. Prepare for patrol of hill 441, 381 upon order. SB Collins.		CC
				Maj Scott	
			Fm Co D 4/31 Time 2030 Grids AT 887256 AT 900252 AT 897264 Incident reports on Co D 4/31 sweeps at 887256 found 1 dead NVA body dead approx 3 months. At 900252 found 2 M72 laws 41-51 cal rounds 75 AK47 rds still in box and 1 brown parret with words recon doc and combat medics bage. Munition blown in place. AT 897264 1 NVA fighting pos 8 M79 rds 1 M72 law 2 AK47 mag full. Sent to BDE. RB DelRio SB Novotny		CC
86.	2055		C) Grid 994260 cl/Son Hoa. (JC)	S3	JC
87.	2105		C) Night activities: sent to BDE: Co A	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 **NOV 62** **PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.** **CONFIDENTIAL** **GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865**

CONFIDENTIAL
2 DE 185J WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT STOPPED
SO HERE I WAS VAGUON

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7.

NO. OF PAGES
7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION 1st Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST A T 990251 Q220Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87.			C) COND'T Secure LZ Mellon. Co B CP and 3rd plt 182199. 1st plt 185202, 2nd plt 188196. Co D Cp and 2nd plt 898256 1st plt 930275, 3rd plt 925273. Co C secures LZ West, LZ Siberia, and LZ Prep. 3/5 ARVN 991114, 011 114, 990193, 988113, 944116, 088118, 988095, 0997091, 995091. RFs and PFs LZ Karen 923239, 907247, 904246, 902244, 905243, 916248, 920248, 911246, 912247, 918233, 915232, 908231, 907227, 912230.	S3 Sent to BDE. RB Sites	CC
88.	2115		C) Grid 825091 cl/LZ West (REJ)	S3	CC
89.	2120		C) Son Hoa reports taking incoming/ Ill out at this time cont.		DF
90.		2200	C) Fm LNTM Son Hoa 4/31. Tien 2155. Grid 004285. Incident Son Hoa 4/31 report taking incoming SAF readout to follow: BT 004284. 3 trip flares were tripped LN TM reports that VC opened up with SAF from NW. RF eng contact lasted about 5 min. Swept area after contact with neg finding estimate 15-20 VC. Further read at 2220 hrs to Del Rio fm Novotny. Sent to BDE.	RB DelRio SB Novotny	
91.	2230		C) Grid 003253, 000257, 994260, 010243, cl/3/21 (DG) (ECR) (MET) grid 994260 cl/Son Hoa (JO).	S3	CC
92.		2335	C) Fm Radar LZ West. Time 2320. Grid AT 981257. Incident Radar LZ West picked up movement of one personnel at grid 981257 moving north mortars fired. Sent to BDE. RB Del Rio Novotny		
93.	2350		C) Grids cl/for ill imp 170202, 173206, 936285, 932285, 894279, 899280, REJ 178198 JP REJ.	S3	RJ
94.	2359		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA-1. VC, HC, PW, CD, IC, CSWC-all O/ UNCL-2. IWC-3. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-984. VG-514. HC-15. PW-42. CD-80. IC-0. UNCL-2. IWC-157. CSWC-38.		
95.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to operate in assigned AOs. All companies report negative contact resulting in neg damages or casualties.		
96.	2400		C) Journal closed by SSG Wiktorski.	S3	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE
Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

RESUPPLY A/C
(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 CAC

2 DE 185J WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT
SO HERE IT WAS VAGAON
T W STOPPED

9502 DE 18SJ NR002
PP 080228Z AUG 70

FM: CO4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GRNC

T

SUBJ: DADLN F I D E N T I A L
ACTIVITIES 9 AUG 70

A OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF
LZ MELLON. PREPARE FOR EAGLE
N FLIGHT FF APPROVED, IF NOT
APPROVED THEN FOOT PATROLS AROUND LZ MELLON

2. CO B 4-31 SEARCH SE CORNER OF
N AO THEN MOVE ALONG THE FOLLOWING
ROUTE: 198179 TO 212177 TO 218166
N IN VIC OF LZ MELLON SM HHUT
CO B CAN WALK UP TO MELLON
MORNING OF 10TH

I SM CO C 4-31 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF
LZ WEST, LZ SIBERIA, AND LZ PREP

4. CO D 4-31 CONTINUE TO RECON IN
FORCE IN ASSIGNED AO WITH PF PLT 110.

5. RECON 4-31 WILL WORK IN COMBINED
OPERATIONS WITH PF'S IN SON HOA. EMPHASIS

W ON VC COMING OUT OF VIC HILL 441

B ENEMY TARGETS

CO AC N/A

CO B: VC/NVA AND CACHES IN AO

CO C: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON
AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER

CO D: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF HIEP DUC CFZ

RECON: ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND LZ WEST

C NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

(A) 1 RESUPPLY A/C

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 CAG

(C)

CONFIDENTIAL

2 DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT STOPPED IT W STOPPED
SO HERE IT IS VAGAON

CH-46EEEE CH-47

R INT QSL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AWB 873541**
 By **TG** NARA Date **10/23/14**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BT0C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST A T 990251 Q221Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1.	0001	U) Journal opened by SSG Ski.			S3	SW
2.	0010	C) Fm LZ West. Time 0002. Grid AT 968252. Incident Personnel on LZ West spotted 6 lights flashing at AT 968252 mortars fired V/R. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novotny.				SW
3.	0100	C) All elements report neg sit rep.			S3	SW
4.	0200	C) All elements report neg sit rep.			S3	SW
5.	0300	C) All elements report neg sit rep.			S3	SW
6.	0345	C) Grids cl/990301, 996305, 998299, for Marine Air Strikes 0600 to 2200, (also cleared DN)			S3	RJ
7.	0400	C) All elements report neg sit rep.			S3	SW
8.	0525	C) Fm Bde. Weather report gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunder showers over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. Temp H93 L78. Hum H90 L70. Den Alt 2850-1800 ft. Low alt set 29.68. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Sent BY Forr. Fm BDE. TB SSG Ski.				SW
9.	0530	C) All elements report neg sit rep.			S3	SW
10.	0625	C) Co B all elements moving.			S3	SW
11.	0730	C) Co D CP and 2nd plt on sweep to the south, 1st plt moving east, 1 sqd of 3rd plt moving north east on sweep. S3				SW
12.	0740	C) Lift for Recon to Son Hoa started.			S3	SW
13.	0805	C) Lift for Recon to Son Hoa complete.			S3	SW
14.	0810	C) 993303 and 9930 cl/for MAR A/S: (JO/DFB/JC)			S3	JC
15.	0930	C) Grid 977281 cl/QS(WR) MAR (VO) Son Hoa(WR) Recon(DFB) Co D(BP)				
16.	0935	C) Fm Bn S-32. Incident Req Air Cav Box. AT 8627 to 8227 to 8028 to 2C 1624 to 1920 to AT 8325 to AT 8624 to AT 8627. Sent To BDE. TB French SB Offutt				SW
17.	0940	C) 817286, 826289, ASAP-1400 for MAR A/S cl(JC). BDE Dasher.				JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GP 0-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WE ST
AT 990251
Q221Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	1040		C) Grid 974282 cl/QS (WR) Marines (VO) Son Hoa (DFB) (BJO) 941120, 939116, 938112, 942105, cl(FM).	S3	DF
19.	1045		C) Co D 1st and 3rd plt on the move back to D/L.	S3	DF
20.		1100	C) Fm BDE S-2 Iescault. Time 1030. Incident VR#21. 100600-101800 UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 2203. Check in 4/31. cleared by Lt Marriett. Cl to French 1100hrs. TB Edwards		SW
21.	1110		C) Grid 003253 cl/3/21 (CFWR) TB (CS) (DG).	S3	DF
22.	1130		C) Grid 993253 cl(JO) Recon (DFB) and 158190 cl/Co B (JP) (FM).	S3	DF
23.	1155		C) Co D all elements closed their D/L.	S3	DF
24.	1210		C) Grid 993293 cl/Son Hoa (BH) Recon (DFB).	S3	DF
25.	1230		C) Grid 992153 cl/Tien Phouc (TDP) till 1400.	S3	DF
26.	1300		C) 3rd plt Co A closing LZ Mellen.	S3	JC
27.	1305		C) Co A 3rd plt loc 811185.	S3	DF
28.	1310		C) Grid 984217 cl/Tien Phouc (TDP) till 1500 hrs.	S3	DF
29.	1314		C) Grid 205174 cl/(JP) Co B.	S3	DF
30.	1315		C) Co A 3rd plt closed LZ Melon.	S3	DF
31.		1410	C) Fm Co A 4/31 2nd plt Time 1400 Grid AT 811185. Incident Co A 4/31 2nd plt reports while on sweep finding 1 deserted NVA Basecamp, approx 3 wks old. Camp was large enough for 2 plts. In camp was 1 grave containing 1 body. Could not tell what caused his death. Will destr 7 bnkrs and 2 AW pos. Sent to B DE. TB Walters SB Offutt		SW
32.	1430		C) Grid 980284 QS (LCM) Recon (DFO, JO) Marines (AFM) till 1800.	S3	DF
33.	1430		C) Charger 60 on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AWD 873541**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q221Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
76th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	1455		C) Grid 954258 cl/till 1800 (BP) Co D.	S3	DF
35.		1500	C) Co D 4/31 Grid 910275 Time 1435. Co D 4/31 reports that yesterday 12 bunker cmplx discovered by Co D Aug 5 at 910275 was destroyed. Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Tellackson		DF
36.	1530		C) Helix 17 fac on station.	S3	DF
37.	1545		C) Charger 60 breaking station.	S3	DF
38.	1545		C) PF plt 110 on the move to Heip Duc fm 901257.	S3	DF
39.	1600		C) Grid 897229 cl(BVS) Bex M60 test fire off LZ Siberia.	S3	DF
40.	1605		C) Grids 925290, 930291, cl/Marines(REJ) Co D (BP) till 2200H.		DF
41.	1640		C) Minute man 16 on station C/C.	S3	DF
42.	1645		C) 9-3-6-6-89-95-72-1-22. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow.	S3	DF
43.	1700		C) Co G has a wire sweep around LZ West moving east.	S3	DF
44.	1700		C) Co D 1st plt on the move to thier N/A.	S3	DF
45.	1702		C) PZ first lift Co A. Sent to BDE.	S3	DF
46.	1705		C) 1000 meter clearance around LZ Prep Co C 3rd plt (NI).	S3	DF
47.	1708		C) LZ First lift Co A complete. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady.		DF
48.	1715		C) Co D 3rd plt on the move to N/A.	S3	DF
49.		1735	C) Lt Caywood req early R/S bird for 10 Aug.	S3	DF
50.	1750		C) Co C sweep around west has closed.	S3	DF
51.	1750		C) Co C 3rd plt sweep around LZ Prep has left moving west.	S3	DF
52.	1700		C) Co C sweep 2nd plt off LZ Siberia has closed. S# late entry.		DF
53.	1817		C) Busteff req for 1 VN detn by Co A on eagle flight. 615/10m.		DF
54.	1835		C) Co A extr at 1820 hrs.	S3	DF
55.	1837		C) M J and BW SW are cl/QS (RAN), Marines (RWF).	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**
By **TC** NARA Date **10/25/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4** NO. OF PAGES **5**

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q221Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56.	1840		C) Co C sweeps off LZ Prep and LZ Siberia has closed. S3		DF
57.	1840		C) Dustoff clmp. LZ West. S3		JC
58.	1853		C) MJ 1,2,3 Neg. DW, SW, 3/21 (CFWR) Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) S3		DF
59.	1855		C) Fm 4/31. To BDE. Change in Daily ACT: PF plt 110 released from Co D and will return to LZ Karen 091600 Aug this will end combined operations with Co D. BDE. RB Cobb. JC		
60.	1855		C) Grid 9728 cl/ Son Hoa (BH) Recon (DF B). S3		DF
61.	1915		C) LZ Karen KWs and BVs and self ill cl/(BVS). S3		DF
62.	1945		C) L Z Karen RF and PF loc MA 920248, 911246, 911248, 915249, 911236, 918233, 919231, 912230, 908231, 909227, 923239, 900244, 902246, 903242, 905246, 916248, 920248. S3		DF
63.	1955		C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ Melon, Co B 2181791 Co C secure LZ West, LZ Prep, LZ Siberia, Co D CO and 2nd plt 898255, 1st plt 908263, 3rd plt 905257, Recon in Son Hoa 007276. S3		DF
64.	2000		C) Fm Ln Tm 8/31 LZ Karen. Time 1955 Grid AT 953200. Incident PF plt 02 while on sweep had 1 VC KIA at AT 953200 fm K54 unit fm Quang Ghai time of incident 1000 hrs. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Novotny		DF
65.	2015		C) Grid 785168 neg cl/Censor grid for LZ Melon. S3		CC
66.	2020		C) MJ 1 and 3 are now cl/with Thang Bien-(RDP) (DG) S3		CC
67.	2035		C) Fm Co A 4/31 Eagle flight. Tien 1830. Grid 841213. TB Offutt. Co A on eagle flight reacting to hot sus A PD readout recorded yesterday. Dtn 16 VN-4 WIA. Eng 1 VC in a spider hole Res 1 VC KIA w/Docus. FD 2 graves. Res 2 VC KBA (credit C/3-82 mission fired 082000H) (appeared to be NVA w/uniform) Also FD 500 rds small arms ammo, medical supplies and 1 used PRC 25 battery. Dest 9 structures and 6 bnkr. WIA D/O to Hawk Hill 091850H. Sent to BDE. TB fox. SB Offutt. S3		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AWB 873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **10/25/14**

OSL 0902232

8SJ MSG. NO. 002
 2 JUL 70.
 102403

M: 4-31 INF LZ WEST
 D: 196TH INF HAWK HILL
 TN: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL
 SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 10 AUG.

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST, LZ SIBERIA, LZ PREP.
2. CO B 4-31, TAKE OVER DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS AS APPROVED, IF NOT APPROVED THEN FOOT PATROLS IN VIC OF LZ MELLON.
3. CO C 4-31, OPCON TO 2-1 AT KHAM DUC.
4. CO D 4-31, CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO WITH PF PLT 110.
5. CO E 4-31, GS WEST, GS SIBERIA, DS MELLON S PREP.
6. RECON 4-31, CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN FOLLOWING AO; 9530 TO 9528 EAST TO NUI LOC SON CFZ BOUNDARY TO 990284 TO 9930 TO 0530

B. ENEMT TARGETS

1. CO A 4-31 N/A
2. CO B 4-31 N/A
3. CO C 4-31 OPCON
4. CO D NVA/VC OPERATING WEST AND NORTH HIEP DUC CFZ.
5. RECON 4-31, VC OPERATING VIC HILL 441 AND HILL 381.

C. BATTALION ASSETTS REQUIRES;

1. QM RESUPPLY A/C
2. 1 CH47
- INT RGR INT QSL?
- K K K K

			Lift for Recon to Son Hoa complete.	S3	SW
14.	0810		C) 993303 and 9930 cl/for MAR A/S: (JO/DFB/JC)	S3	JC
15.	0930		C) Grid 977281 cl/QS(WR) MAR (VO) Son Hoa(WR) Recon(DFB) Co I(BP)		
16.		0935	C) Fm Bn S-32. Incident Req Air Cav Box. AT 8627 to 8227 to 8028 to ZC 1624 to 1920 to AT 8325 to AT 8624 to AT 8627. Sent To BDE. TB French SB Offutt		SW
17.	0940		C) 817286, 826289, ASAP-1400 for MAR A/S cl(JC). BDE Dasher.		JC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BT0C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q222Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		S3	CC
2.	2430		C) Neg sit rep all units.		S3	CC
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		S3	CC
4.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		S3	CC
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		S3	CC
6.		0355	C) Fm IR (Airforce) Grid A T 920148. Time 0340. IR reports 150 emissions at AT 920148 arty processed V/R. Confirmed by Brigade. Sent to BDE. TB Ferr SB Novotny			
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		S3	CC
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		S3	CC
9.	0545		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms mostly over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den alt H2850 L18.50. Low alt set 29.64. SW winds 6-10 knots. TB Collins SB Ferr			CC
10.	0550		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have R/S 7-1200.		S3	CC
11.	0600		C) Co B 1,2,3, plts picking up MAs.		S3	RJ
12.	0600		C) Recon picking up MAs.		S3	CC
13.	0610		C) Co B on the move to the east.		S3	CC
14.	0630		C) Fm BDE. Time 0622. IR results time 0005 to 0015 TOT 3555 Coverage of target 100%. Neg emissions. TB Novotny			CC
15.	0635		C) Fm BDE. Time 0630. IR Results ZC 137103 -7 EM. AT 888113-15 EM neg. AT 902198-3 EM. AT 895136-5 EM neg. AT 899144-15 EM neg. AT 920148-150EM. AT 850112-4 EM. Time frame-2230-2300. me			CC
16.	0700		C) Recon moving to the west.		S3	CC
17.	0715		C) Hercules 21 at LZ Siberia for 1st lift of CO C. S3			CW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NWD 873541**
By **TC** NARA Date **10/25/99**

18 70 2400 DATE 10 Aug 70
ACTION TAKEN INITI

CONFIDENTIAL

0001
31st Inf
31st Inf Bde

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 6
INSTALLATION 31st Inf 31st Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q220Q	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 Aug 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 Aug 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0715		C) Co D 1st plt moving to the 3rd plt loc. Then the 1st and 3rd plt will be moving to the CPs loc to receive R/S.	S3	CC
19.	0730		C) First lift of Co C fm LZ Siberia complete	LZ Clean. S3	CC
20.	0800		C) Mercurius 21 at LZ Prep for pickup 3rd plt	Co C LZ clean. S3	CC
21.	0820		C) Co D GP and 2nd plt 897250. 1st and 3rd plt moving to the loc.	S3	CC
22.	0820		C) Dusteff called for Co B. 1 US with possible Appendicitis. Dusty 615 EMA 30-45.	S3	CC
23.	0835		C) First lift Co A off LZ Melon to LZ Siberia.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
24.	0842		C) First lift Co A on LZ Siberia.	BDE Dill. S3	CC
25.	0845		C) Regen's loc 989275.	S3	CC
26.	0848		C) A/ S for marines 100900 to 110900. 798270, 2000247, 815264, CI(JC) ASAP 1400 hrs 825290. CI/(JC) prox deep 5000+. Sent to BDE.	TB Dasher. S3	DF
27.	0849		C) Second lift Co A off LZ Melon to LZ Prep.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
28.	0900		C) Second lift Co A on LZ Prep.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
29.	0911		C) 3rd lift Co A off LZ Melon to LZ West.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
30.	0915		C) 3rd lift Co A on LZ West lift complete.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
31.	0915		C) ^{US} Dusteff complete Co B.	S3	CC
32.	0920		C) Co B moving to LZ Melon.	S3	CC
33.	0935		C) Dusteff called LZ West FHO 104+/615/30min.	S3	DF
34.	0939		C) Dusteff complete LZ West.	S3	DF
35.	0955		C) Co B all elements closed CP loc 897250 and 3rd plt has a sweep to the east to blow bomb.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AWB 873541**
By **TC** NARA Date **10/25/19**

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
State of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q220Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	0955		C) Co B ETA L Z Melen 1200 hrs.	S3	JC
37.	1020		C) Hornet 39 on station for R/S.	S3	DF
38.	1040		C) MA Report. 30,0, N/A. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow.		JC
39.	1109		C) Grid 887251 cl/(BP) (BVS) ASAP only.	S3	DF
40.	1113		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep has closed, 1 bomb blown. BDE. S3		DF
41.		1120	C) Fm BDE S-2 Time 1115. VR#21 110600 to 111800. UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 2203. Check in 4/31. Cl/Lt. Caywood. cl/te Lescault.	S3	DF
42.	1150		C) Dustoff called for Co B 1 heat eas. urgent/615/20 min. S3		DF
43.	12150		C) Dustoff complete for Co B.	S3	DF
44.	1500		C) Request routine dustoff 1 US FVO ETA approx 1600H. S3		CW
45.	1535		C) Grid 802198, 787181, cl/Co B (JP).	S3	DF
46.		1600	C) Night activities sent to BDE taken by Morrow. Co A (-) LZ West, 1st plt LZ Siberia, 2nd plt one-half LZ Siberia, one-half LZ Prep. 3rd plt LZ Prep. Co B LZ Melen, 7 MA Co C OPCOM 2/1, Co D CC and 2nd plt 888246 4 MA, 1st plt 895253 4 MA, 3rd plt 885244 4 MA, Recon 974275. Sent to BDE.	S3	DF
47.	1625		C) Co D sweeps have closed neg findings.	S3	DF
48.		1625	C) Minor minor: 2-2-0-0-33-33-28-0-5. Sent to BDE. Morrow.		DF
49.	1640		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt on the move to MA.	S3	DF
50.	1770		C) 3rd plt of Co D on the move at this time.	S3	CW
51.	1720		C) Dustoff called for L Z Karen. Two PFs urgent/TW to legs and arms/615/5 min.	S3	DF
52.	1720		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		JC
53.	1728		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **10/23/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				4.		6	
BATTALION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q220Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70
NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54.	1755		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Prep Co A 3rd plt (TM). S3		DF		
55.		1800	C) LN TM LZ Karen. Time 1515 H. 4/31 LN team LZ Karen reports that today PPs received 5 Chieu Hoi one who states he is a VC village chief. This is all info at present time. Further readout to follow.	Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Offutt	DF		
			To BDE. 2 sq of 1st plt of Co B will work with engineers tomorrow. Will walk fm LZ Karen to Sen Hoa. SB	JC. RB Morrow.	DF		
56.	1815		C) KWs and BJs and self ill cl/(BVS). KZ Karen. S3		DF		
57.		1822	C) Orders to units: Co B prepare for eagle flight 110800 to 111200 Aug, 36 pax to include two engineers w/explosives for LZ improvement or bunker destruction. Possible targets in priority 171163, 162141, 805146. PZ is LZ Melon. Co C OPCON 2/1 inf Khan Dus. Co D change of AO NW corner 8629 SE corner 9427. Begin search and clear operations along western boundary. Search all valleys and draws thoroughly. Move eastward searching no more than a block of 4 grid squares a day. Recon cont mission in assigned AO. Call Karen and tell sqd ldr what is expected of him. S3		DF		
58.	1800		C) Sweep around LZ Prep at this time Co A 3rd plt. S3		DF		
59.	1830		C) MJs 1-2 neg, 3,4,5 cl/6 neg. DWs 1,2,3 cl/4 neg. 5,6 cl/SW 1-5 cl/6 neg/QS (TOI) Marines (WAS). S3		DF		
60.	1830		C) Eagle Flight Disapproved for 11 Aug/Cpt Garthiary. M		DF		
61.	1900		C) 1000M cl around Mellon/JF/Co B. M		DF		
62.	1910		C) MJ 4-6 neg, DW cl SW/cl/Thanh Bien/Sown, CES/3/21/GWR. M		DF		
63.	1925		C) Co B sweep closed back on Prep. M		DF		
64.	1930		C) R/S bird for 4/31 11 Aug 1300-1800/Sgt Miller. DF				
65.		1940	C) Co B conduct a foot patrol from LZ Melon to vic 830200, day longer this vic at dark move patrol to vic coord 843208 and establish a night amb. COND'T				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6
INSTALLATION 1st Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2200	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
65.		C) COND'T Return to LZ Melon morning of the 12th. Plt size 18-20 men and officer. Plan supporting fires w/ arty FO. Go light. Maj Scott. SB Flynn TB (JP) CO.	0001	10 Aug 70	DF
66.	1945	C) Co D all elements are in loc and MA.		2400	DF
67.	1010	C) ATTN: Maj Scott: Reported PF perimeter 0615 10, will continue west to 966283 conduct cl/opns moving up the ridge to 441 on the 11 cont oper the 12 and cover lower perimeter and come up eastern slope of 441 at 996285 pushing toward our loc until link up is accomplished this way trapping any VC/NVA in this area. Known of 5 person by now and loc known will police the persons up and pick up strays from Marine activities from north. If agreeable please let me know ASAP. So final coord can be made. Following completion of oper will await further orders.			DF
68.	2015	C) Grids 983258, 988265, 995264, 969269, SF cl/Son Hoa 969269, 962284, 964284, 965280, 968284, 972289, 972285, 977286, cl/Recon (DFB) 957230, 968284, 971229, 976229, 985230, cl/ARVN (clyhauh) 995264, 995259, 999252, cl/3/21 (MR), (DG) (CFWR) 874226, 875231, cl/LZ Karen (BVS) 875231, 877268, 880267, 881265, 886279, cl/Co D (BP).			CC
69.	2050	C) check points for PFs from LZ Karen as they cl/Highway 16 110800-C-924250-B-973269-A-997276-D-035295-I-037309-H-039316-G-046339-F-046349.			CC
70.	2115	C) RFs and PFs NA LZ Karen 903245, 905247, 904242, 923239, 916248, 916246, 922249, 911246, 910248, 910238, 916233, 914233, 908231, 903230, 909226.			CC
71.	2120	C) Eagle flight for Co B is approved by division if time permits. It will take place after Co A 4/31. 5 birds. Sent to BDE. Sites.			CC
72.	2125	U) 5th ARVN to move on LZ Prep ASAP 11 Aug. Sgt Clark 5th ARVN advisor. Charger 199 and Charger 200.			CC
73.	2140	C) PFs at LZ Karen will link with PFs at Son Hoa at this loc. 973269. The PFs at Son Hoa will start sweeping at 0500 hrs.			CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Authority NND 813541
By TB NARA Date 10/23/99

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—843-788/885

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/99**

QSC 1402482
 F/1

SJ NR 003
 AUG 70
 LZ WEST
 86 INF HAWK HILL

SUBJ: DAILY DEFENSIVE
 ACTIVITIES 11 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

CO A 4/31 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST,
 SIBERIA, AND PREP WITH REINFORCED
 PLATOONS ON PREP AND SIBERIA AND OC(-)
 ON WEST.

2. CO B 4/31 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON,
 BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS
 IF APPROVED, FOUR PATROLS OF EAGLE FLIGHT NOT APPROVED.

3. CO C 4/31 OPCON TO 2-1 INF

4. CO D 4/31 CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR
 OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO: 860260
 TO 910260 ALONG CFZ AND THE
 SONG THU BON RIVER TO THE
 NS 86 GRID LINE.

5. CO E 4/31 GS WEST, GS SIBERIA,
 DS MELLON.

6. RECON 4/31 CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN
 FOLLOWING AO: 9530 TO 9528 EAST TO
 NUI LOC SON CFZ BOUNDARY TO
 990284 TO 9930 TO 9530.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A 4/31 N/A

2. CO B 4/31 NVA/VC OPERATION WEST OF LZ
 MELLON AND ALONG NGON THU BON

E. RIVER.

3. CO C 4/31 OPCON 2-1

4. CO D 4/31 NVA/VC OPERATION WEST
 N OF HIEP DUC CFZ

5. RECON 4/31 VC OPERATING VIC HILL
 441 AND HILL 381.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 SET GUNSHIPS.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

EAND MATE INT RGR AND QSL AND CIP K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By TO NARA Date 10/25/99

 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q223Q		FROM		TO	
				HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
				0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Collins.				
2.	0025		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
3.	0115		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
7.	0420		C) Fm Bde. Time 0420. IR Result: Time 2315 to 2330. 100% coverage. Grid BT 027146. Target #3566.	TB Novotny	CC		
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
9.	0505		C) Recon on the move to the west.	S3	CC		
10.	0515		C) PFs at Son Hoa on the move.	S3	CC		
11.	0530		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy thunderstorms in late afternoon mostly over mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 30,000 low. Temp H93, L67. Humidity H90, L50. Den Alt 28.50-1900. Low alt set 29.68. Av winds variable 6-10 knots. Fm BDE. Forr. BN				
12.	0535		C) C/S 59C is the engineering team from Son Hoa.	S3	CC		
13.	0550		C) Co D 1st plt police up M/A. Also they had a M/A to be tripped at 0400 hrs. Waiting for readout.	S3	CC		
14.	0620		C) Co A 3rd plt all M/A are in.	S3	CC		
15.	0630		C) PFs from Son Hoa at link up point-973269. Also they have sweep to the Sand SW.	S3	CC		
16.	0635		C) Co D 1st plt at 899251 M/A was tripped neg finding also moving to W.	S3	CC		
17.	0635		C) Fm 1st plt Co D 4/31. Time 0630. Grid AT 899251. COND'T				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified every 12 years.

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2.** NO. OF PAGES **7**

BATTALION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q223Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.			C) COND'T Incident 1st plt Co D 4/31 reports set off at AT 899251. Neg findings. SB Novotny	M/A Sent to BDE. TB French	CC
18.	0725		C) Co D CO and 1st and 2nd plts on move to 3rd plt loc 885244.		DF
19.	0740		C) Co D all elements have closed loc 885244.	S3	DF
20.	0742		C) Grid 985248 cl LZ West (JC).	S3	DF
21.	0800		C) 8 day supply dog food will come out on the R/S Bird.	S3	DF
22.	0801		C) Engineering team departs LZ Karen the RF 496 Co and 1st sqd 1st plt Co B.	S3	DF
23.	0830		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt (-) sweeping south. 1st and 3rd plt sweeping west then north.	S3	DF
24.	0840		C) Combined oper with RDFs. At 110800 Aug 2nd sqd, 1st plt Co B 4/31, with 4 eng plus RF Co 496 fm LZ Karen began combined oper. They will sweep road to Son Hoa vic 005279. They will then be lifted with Co B Sqd to LZ Ross and will work road fm Nui Loc Son to Son Hoa. Nui Loc Son will provide additional security with a PF element. Anticipate extraction of engineers on 13 Aug if mission complete.	Sent to BDE. Dill SB C. Ward	CC
25.	0915		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF
26.	0920		C) Co A has sweep off west end of LZ West.	S3	DF
27.		0930	C) See RTT message attached. Req Tactical Airlift.		CW
28.	0940		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.	S3	DF
29.	0958		C) To BDE. Change in LZs for Eagle Flight 11 Aug. Due to late hour of assigned eagle flight and shortness of daylight, target LZ will be changed to 846216. SB Flynn TB Morrow		
30.		0955	C) Incident APD request. AT 9730 to AT 8730 to AT 9027 to AT 9028 to AT 9728 to AT 9730.	to AT 8527 Sent to BDE. TB Lascault SB Offutt	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3.** NO. OF PAGES **7**

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q223Q

FROM **0001** TO **2400**
DATE **11 Aug 70** DATE **11 Aug 70**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.			C) COND'T Incident NH Request. 111900 to 120600. AT 9526 to AT 9626 to BT 0023 to BT 0218 to AT 9418 to AT 9526. Sent to BDE. TB Lescault SB Offutt FM BDE. Time 0945. Incident VR#21. UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 2203. 120600 to 121800 Check in 4/31. CL/Caywood. Clearance to Lescault. Sent to BDE. SB Lescault TB Offutt		DF
31.	1010		C) A0 extension 122 has been disapproved by BDE.	S3	DF
32.	1100		C) Co A sweep off west end of LZ West closed.	Neg results.	JC
33.	1105		C) Grid 011146 cl/Co A 3rd plt (TM) M/M.	S3	DF
34.	1120		C) RFs and sqd Co B from LZ Karen have linked up at this time with Pfs from Son Hoa.	S3	DF
35.	1120		C) Fm Co D 4/31 2nd plt. Time 1015 hrs. Grid AT 873270. Incident Co D 4/31 2nd plt while on patrol entered hootch area at grid AT 873230. Obs 5-6 NVA evading to NW. Eng at distance of 50 mtrs. Res 1 NVA KIA and 1 M-16 CIA. Ser #828984. Also 5 pks, 1 NVA helmet, 14 M-16 rds in mag, medical supplies and other equip. All NVA were wearing black shorts and kaki shirts. Age of KIA 20-25 yrs. Neg fire received. Also detn mama sons and baby sons in hootch area. 2 of the mama sons were hiding NVA equip when dtn. Element pursuing NW at this time. Sent to BDE. TB Walters. SB Edwards.		DF
36.	1125		C) To Co A, 3rd plt: Be prepared for attack tonight. Set out all M/A available. Conduct sweep all around the hill just prior to dark. Be prepared for anything. Also make sure the mortars are ready to support you in case of attack. ARVN arty will be in your position today. We will get word to you if you are moving afford time. American arty will be withdrawn. ST: Co A, 3rd plt. SB Flynn		DF
37.	1135		C) Requested priority dustoff for 1 VN temp 104 dusty 615 ETA 60 minutes.	S3	DF
38.	1215		C) Co D 1st plt has closed from sweep.	S3	DF
39.	1225		C) Grid 895227 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) Co A (EW) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				4.	7	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q223Q	FROM		TO	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT					
40.	1250	C) Hill 251, coord 227191 cl/Co B (JP).			S3	DF
41.	1350	C) Helix 12 FAC on station.			S3	DF
42.	1430	C) Eagle Flight for Co B cancelled.			Fm BDE.	CW
43.	1430	C) 1 routine dusteff called for Son Hoa 2 papasans going blind/ETA 1600 hrs. 615.			S3	DF
44.	1433	C) Helix 12 FAC breaking station.			S3	DF
45.	1505	C) Dustoff complete SON HOA.			S3	DF
46.	1550	C) Fm Div 42. Thru: Bde S-2. Time 1540. Grid AT 918174. SB Sgt Fox. Agent report rated B1 (usually reliable confirmed) 300 NVA from 31st Rgt AT 918174m. Mill. Mission unk. Time report 081000. Note: 1R mission flown 9 Aug register 150 emissions AT 920149. Arty fired with unk res.			S2-S3	DF
47.	1550	C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen, 1 babyson burns/ETA 08/615.				DF
48.	1600	C) Eagle Flight cancelled.			Lt. Cobb/Co B.	DF
49.	1604	C) Dusty complete for LZ Karen.			S3	DF
50.	1605	C) Line 9er: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady S3				DF
51.	1615	C) 111600 Aug. Change to Eagle Flight request. Intell B-1 states that there was 300 man NVA unit vic 918174. Request change in Eagle Flight for 12 Aug to CA into that area. Req 7XUH1H instead of 6XUH1H. Scott Sent to BDE. TB Lt. Cobb SB Caywood				DF
52.	1642	C) Co D CO and 2nd plt on the move to D/L loc 884255.				S3
53.	1655	C) Night activities sent to BDE. TB Morrow. Co A LZ West. LZ Siberia, LZ Prep, 4 MA. Co B LZ Mellon, Co C OPCON 2/1 Kham Duc. Co D CO and 2nd plt (-) 890245, 11 MA. 1st plt 883242, 3rd plt 877241, 1st sqd 2nd plt 887249. Recon 974282, 3 MA.			S3	DF
54.	1700	C) Red Baron 22 on VR reports:			COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AWD 873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **10/23/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5.		7	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q223Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT						
54.		C) COND'T Sighting AT 917163 numerous heavily used trails running east to river arty will be fired at dusk. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Tollackson					
55.	1715	C) Wire sweep around LZ Prep has left, Co A 3rd plt.			S3		DF
56.	1715	C) 1000 meters cl/around LZ Mellon Co B (JP).			S3		DF
57.	1718	C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Prep Co A, 3rd plt (TM).			S3		DF
58.	1720	C) Kws and Bjs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS).			S3		DF
59.	1750	C) Counterpart req Co D vic 875225. Tomorrow Helicopters. carried 2 PF there. Req Co D remain this vic by morning of 13.			RB Ward		DF
60.	1755	C) Fm 2nd plt Co D 4/31. Time 111415 H. Grid AT 872231. Dtn 1 VN age 15 Co D was sweeping the area of contact and the dtn had excessive cuts on his body and seemed to be obs Co D movements. Serial # on CIA M-16 828984. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Offutt					DF
61.	1755	C) Co A sweep out around LZ West.					JC
62.	1825	C) Eagle Flight disapproved by Maj Johnson.			SB Sikes.		JC
63.	1825	C) R/S bird 0700-1200.			SB Sikes.		JC
64.	1850	C) Co D all elements on the move to NAs.			S3		DF
65.	1900	C) Ln Tm Son Hoa: TB Lt Donohoe. VIP Report: 2-60mm mortar rds. 64-AK47 rds. 1-B40 rkt rd. 1-M26 H/G. Total \$2600VN.					DF
66.	1855	C) MJs 1,2 neg 3,4,5 cl/6 neg. DWs 1,2,3 cl/4 neg. 5,6 cl. SWs 1-5 cl/6 neg. Marines (WAS) TB (WR). S3					DF
67.	1900	C) MJ-DW-SW-all cl/Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR). S3					DF
68.	1908	C) Order to Cos: Co A order out to Siberia and Prep and West. Co B prepare for Eagle Flight 0800 hrs. Targets 918174, 806144 and 191138 take 2 engr. Prepare two lifts of 6XUHLH possible enemy Co in 1st LZ vic. Conduct foot patrols if Eagle Flight is cancelled.			COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q223Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
68.		C) COND'T Recon cont mission. Co D work NW corner of current AO then work down to vic coord 874225 by morning of 13 Aug. 1 PF sqd, 12 men, will join you for combined oper.	TB (JP) (DF) (BP)		DF	
69.	1930	C) Co D MA and MA are in place.	S3		DF	
70.	1955	C) DF 992262 Son Hoa (BH) 995258, 992262, 3/21 (CFWR) Tang Bien (RDP) DG). 893254, 876252, 872236, Co D (BP) 895227 LZ Karen (BVS)	S3		DF	
71.	2015	C) Grids 792175, 792179, 790177, cl/LZ West (REJ) 893254, 876252, 873236, cl/Co D (BP) 895227, cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3		CC	
72.	2105	C) Grids 982228, 987220, 986226, 984228, 995229, 992221, 987223, 972226, 974232, ASAP to 2400 hrs. cl/ARVN (THAM) LZ West (REJ) 979184, 978180, 972203, 979201, 983204, 988202, 987208, cl/ARVN (THAM) LZ West (REJ) ASAP to 0600hrs.			CC	
73.	2115	C) Report from Recon at AT 976282 noted caves inside huge rocks. Rocks measure 8-20 ft. in height fighting pos 1-10 man size extremely well camo by natural features. Area covered by single later canopy some pos have line of sight to LZ West but all pos have excellent view of white horse fm Son Hoa to Hiep Duc. Trails to and from this loc are well defined. Plt ldr reports that area looks as though it is some type of laager or staging area. Also, caves are numerous and fighting pos number from 50-80 pers caves could hold up to 100 persons.	Fm Recon		CC	
74.	2130	C) 3/5 ARVN M/A: 944111, 948116, 957111, 947115, 950118, 954114, 951007, 953108, 958108, 934120, 923117, 935118, 929134, 933133, 940130, 944124. PFs and RFs LZ Karen MA: 903247, 903241, 923239, 916248, 918246, 922246, 911246, 911249, 909232, 911236, 911233, 908231, 912230, 905219, 909216, 918233, 919231.	S3		CC	
75.	2220	C) Spot Report: Fm IOS LZ West. Grid AT 987227. Time 2215. IOS spotted 2 lights (stationary) at AT 987227. Arty fired with unk res.	S3-S2		CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1989 O-343-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TB** NARA Date **10/25/99**

QSL: 110240Z
 MO/ANO

9S02 DE 18SJ NR004
 PP 110204Z AUG 70

FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 12 AU 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31- SECURE LZ WEST WITH
 CO (-) LZ SIBERIA WITH PLT (T), LZ PREP
 WITH PLT (T). RUN SECURITY PATROLS FROM
 EACH FIRE BASE.

2. CO B 4-31A SECURE LZ MELLON. BE PREPARED
 TO RUN EAGLE FLIGHT IF APPROVED, IF
 DISAPPROVED THEN WILL RUN FOOT
 PATROLS AROUND LZ MELLON

3. CO C 4-31, OPCON 2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CO D 4-31, SEARCH AND CLEAR ASSIGNED
 AO VL 8629 LR 9427. BEGIN SEARCH
 OPERATION ALONG WESTERN BOUNDARY
 AND WORK EASTWARD.

5. CO E 4-31, GS WEST 3-81MM 4-4.2
 GS SIBERIA 3-81, DS MELLON 3-81MM
 (2 BI-PO, 1 HAND HELD), DS PREP 3-81MM.

6. RECON 4-31, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN
 ASSIGNED AO.

7. ENGINEER TEAM AND 2ND SQ, 1PLT, B CO
 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A N/A

2. CO B VC/NVA WEST OF LZ MELLON
 AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER

3. CO C OPCON 2-1

4. CO D VC/NVA OPERATING IN
 ASSIGNED AO AND SIGNS OF
 RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY

VC/NVA OPERATING VIC
 HILL 441, HILL 381.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 6 UH1H, 1 C&CN 1 SET GUNSHIPS

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K K K

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q224Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0015		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.		0025	C) Grid AT 949279 Time 0020 Fm IOS LZ West. IOS sighted 1 light at AT 949279. Mortars fired 16 rds HE. Light extinguished. Sent to BDE. SB Forr. TB Novotny		
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0250		C) Neg el/ for Marine Air at grid AT 993302-130600 to 131800-prox friendlies.	S3	RJ
7.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
8.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0440		C) Fm BDE S-2. Time 0440. IR results target IH 3583 Time 2200 to 2215 coverage 100%. Grids: AT 829237, 831236, 835234, all 1 EM. TB Novotny SB Forr.		CC
10.	0448		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy thunderstorms late afternoon mostly over mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3,000 low. Temp H93 177. Hum H90 155. Den Alt H2900 11800. Low alt set 29.62. Winds variable 8 knots. Fm BDE. SB Forr TB Novotny		CC
11.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
12.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
13.	0640		C) Charger 13 on station.	S3	CC
14.	0645		C) Hornet 39 on station for R/S.	S3	CC
15.	0650		C) Co A LZ Prep all MA are in.	S3	CC
16.	0740		C) Co D all MA have been picked up. 1st plt sweeping to NW.		CC
17.	0745		C) Recon has policed up all MA. They have been moving to the north about 1 hr. Taking a break from CS gas.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2.** NO. OF PAGES **5**

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION **4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde** LOCATION **LZ WEST AT 990251 Q224Q** PERIOD COVERED
FROM **0001** DATE **12 Aug 70** TO **2400** DATE **12 Aug 70**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.		0805	C) Pm Charger 13. Time 0700, Grid AT 949238. Incident: Charger 13 while on VR reports spotting 1 51 cal pos with fresh footprints around it at grid AT 949238. Neg personnel in area. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		CC
19.	0814		C) Co D 3rd plt sweeping to the west.	S3	DF
20.	0825		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt on the move to 884243	to DL. S3	DF
21.	0842		C) All 3rd plt Co A off LZ Prep on LZ West at this time.	S3	DF
22.	0920		C) Grid 875256 cl/Co B (BP).	S3	DF
23.	0925		C) To BDE. Change in activities. Co D will cont to oper in following AO: 8626 to 9126 SW along CPZ boundary to Song Thu Bon River to 860233 to 8626. This is at the request of LZ Karen in preparation for upcoming combined oper with PF and Co D. Sent to BDE. TB Dill SB Flynn		DF
24.	0930		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF
25.	0955		C) Recon completed mission assigned by CO, S-3 neg finding lights appear be burned out trees. Cs bad in the area, will cont on to the east.	S3	DF
26.	0955		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
27.	1015		C) Grid 998296 cl/Sen Hoa (DH), Recon (DFB), till 1200 hrs.	S3	DF
28.	1045		C) Orders to field: Co A LZ Siberia conduct a 15-20 man patrol around LZ Siberia this afternoon. Co D report size and loc of LZs in NW and northern part of your AO. Move into hootch areas in three columns--one around each side, one into the area. Get more kills that way-- This is Battalion policy. Maj Scott.	Passed to Cos.	CW
29.	1047		C) Co B 1st plt on sweep to the SW of LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
30.		1100	C) MH/15. 121900 to 130600. AT 9526 to AT 9626 to BT 0023 to BT 0218 to AT 9418 to AT 9526. Sent to BDE. SB Offutt TB Lescault		DF
			APD Request: 130600 to 131800. AT 9018 to AT 9621 to BT 0021 To BT 0017 to AT 9216 to AT 9018. To BDE. TB Walters SB Offutt		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3.NO. OF PAGES
5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q224Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.		1105	C) Fm Red Baron 22-3/82 aerial obs. Time 1100. Grid AT 918182. Incident Red Barron 22 while on VR spotted bunkers at grid AT 918182. Arty will be fired. Sent to BDE. TB Walters SB Edwards		DF
32.		1155	C) To Recon 4/31: Recon move to the vic 965278 for resupply am of 13th. Not necessary to move to LZ until resupply is to be effected. After resupply move to NW corner of A0 and work east. Maj Scott. SB Flynn TB (DFB)		DF
33.	1245		C) Co D sweeps have closed loc 883242. 1st sqd 2nd plt sweeping west from that loc.	S3	DF
34.	1335		C) Co D 2nd plt (-) sweep last loc 877232.	S3	DF
35.	1530		C) Night activities: sent to BDE. TB Morrow. Co A LZ West and LZ Siberia. Co B LZ Mellon, 7 MA. Co C OPCON 2/1, Co D, 11 MA, CO and 1st plt 881238, 2nd plt 868237, 3rd plt 882243, Recon 965278 3 MA. S3		DF
36.	1600		C) Request routine dustoff for 1 VN LZ Karen, Temp 104/Dustoff 609/ETA/1600.	Charger Dustoff	CW
37.	1610		C) Co B sweep 1st plt has closed on LZ Mellon and 1000 meter cl/Co B (JP).	S3	DF
38.	1615		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-12-12-12-0-0. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow. S3		DF
39.	1625		C) Wire sweep around west is out at this time-Co A. S3		DF
40.	1645		C) Grids 795195, 808180 cl/Co B (JP) till 2000 hrs. S3		DF
41.	1710		C) Charger 42 on station.	S3	DF
42.	1745		C) Wire sweep around LZ West has closed.	S3	DF
43.	1745		C) A/S for Div PP 131300 hrs cl/Hiep Duc (BVS), 915177. S3		DF
44.		1825	C) IOS reports 2 VC, 1 w/pk & 1 w/wpn moving S. G-951267. BDE Fox		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4** NO. OF PAGES **5**

ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q224Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

45.	1826		C) PF will not link up with Co D until sometime tomorrow. S3	DF
46.	1837		C) Kws and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS). S3	DF
47.	1845		C) MJ 2-3 neg, Dws and Sws all cl/Tang Bien (BOWN), (DG), (CFWR)	DF
48.	1900		C) Dustoff complete for LZ Karen. S3	DF
49.	1900		C) VIP 12 Aug 70. AT 913272. BC/T 3 hrs. 400 AK-47 rds, 10 AK47 mags, 1-82mm rd. Amt pd-\$1200 VN. Sent to BDE. TB Fox SB Edwards	DF
50.	1915		C) MJs 1,2,6 neg Dws 4 neg, SW 6 neg QS (WR) MAR (IO). S3	DF
51.	1920		C) Fm Bde S-2. Time 1900. TB Edwards Fm BDE Fox. A/C-VH#22. Time 130600-131800. Grid box AT 8218, 9109, 8704, 7912. Special instructions-check in 4/31 no fire 2000 meter of CFZ. cl/REJ. Sent to BDE 1920. SB Novotny TB Del Rio	DF
52.	2000		C) SF 852237, 854236, 8528, 8627, 893254, 876252, 895227, Co D (BP) 9220 LZ Karen (BVS) 953284, 954277, 950275, Recon (DFB) 995255 3/21 (CFWR) 995255 Sen Hoa (BH). S3	DF
53.	2005		C) LZ Karen RF and PF loc 923239, 903246, 904242, 916248, 920241, 911246, 912246, 910240, 911235, 918235, 908213, 912230. S3	DF
54.	2007		C) Eagle Flight cancelled till 1600 hrs if possible bde/Lt Cobb.	DF
55.	2140		C) Fm D-TOC: Within 4-5 days two CHs should turn themselves into US element at LZ Mellon. We should notify HH ASAP and they will send transportation for them to HH. Lt Wyman	RJ
56.	2145		C) Co B notified of above message. S3	RJ
57.	2200		C) Req dustoff for 1 PF w/head wds fm falling on rocks. Urgent, 609/ETA 20-25 min. LZ Karen. Charger Dustoff	SW
58.	2225		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen. S3	SW
59.	2225		C) Fm Duffle Bag. Time 2155. Grid AT 842151. TB Novotny String 918, 3-5 pks movement SE to NW. At AT 842151 12 rds HE 105. V/R. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio. SB Novotny	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1989 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NWD 373541**By **TG** NARA Date **10/25/94**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q224Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

	TIME				
	IN	OUT			
59.			C) COND'T Fm Radar LZ West. Time 2205. Grid AT 978250. TB Novotny. Radar LZ West picked up movement of 3 personnel moving north mortars fired 6 rds HE, movement ceased. Sent to BDE. SB Novotny TB Del Rio		DF
60.	2340		C) Grid 980281 cl/Son Hoa (BH). Recon (DFB). 4/31 (REJ). S3		SW
61.		2340	C) Spot Report: Fm IOS LZ West. Grid AT 980281. Time 2317. TB Novotny. IOS LZ West spotted 2 lights (Stationary) at AT 980281. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Novotny		SW
62.	2345		C) Cl/AT 915177 for Air Strike 130700 to 131900. S3		RJ
63.	2359		C) Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-518. HC-20. PW-42. CD-82. IC-0. UNCL-3. IWC-158. CSWC-38.		SW
64.	2400		C) Co A cont oper on LZs Siberia and West. Co B, Co C, Co D, cont oper in assigned AOs. Negative contact reported resulting in negative Casualties or Damages.		
65.	2400		C) Journal closed by SSG Ski.	S3	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

QSL-120150Z
mo/AND

9S02 DE 18SJ NR002

PP 120114Z AUG 70

FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN:S-3

GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 13 AUG

A. OPERATIONS

1. A CO DEFEND LZ WEST WITH CO (-),

1 PLT (T) WILL DEFEND LZ SIBERIA. CONDUCT
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC ALZ WEST AND SIBERIA.

2. B CO - DEFEND MELLON. BE PREPARED

TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER IF
APPROVD, IF NOT BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT

FOOT PATROLS.

3. C CO OPCON TO 2-1

4. C CO CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN
ASSIGNED AO. IN MORNING WILL CONDUCT
COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH F'S FROM
HUEP DUC VIC 875225 AGAINST
VC PLT REPORTED IN AREA.

5. RECON- CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
AO

6. E CO - GS WEST, GS SIBERIA, DS LZ MELLON

B. ENEMY TARGETS

N 1. CO A N/A
2. CO B- VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF
LZ MELLON AND ALONG NGON THU BON TIVER

3. CO CA OPCON

4. CO D- VC OPERATING WEST OF HUEP DUC

CF2

5. RECON- VC/NVA OPERATING VIC HILL 441

CONFIDENTIAL

AND HILL 381

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 7 UH1H, 1C&C, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K

CC : NR4 WA WITH SHOULD BE PF'S NOT F'S

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

1

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q225Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.			C) COND'T stream and road #534 to ZC 0509 then N along river to ZC 0526. Check in 4/31. Cl/JC. Cl/to Walters. 1125 hrs.	TB Edwards	CC
30.	1200		C) Fm Col Kennedy to LTC Breen. Request all units, review Amer. Div. Reg. 525-11.	SB Lt. Cobb S3	CC
31.	1215		C) Current loc sent to BDE.	TB Morrow S3	CC
32.		1215	C) Fm Lescault. Time 1200. VR#22: AT 8218 to AT 9109 to AT 8704 to AT 7912 to AT 8218. Check in 4/31. Cl/JC. Cl/to Lescault BDE. 1215 hrs.		CC
33.	1235		C) Hornet 12 released at this time.	S3	CC
34.	1250		C) Co A COs sweep has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
35.	1305		C) Helix 16 FAC on station A/S vic 915177 cl/LZ West (CEW)		CC
36.	1315		C) Co A 1st plt sweeping off LZ Siberia vic 874214 moving SE. 3rd plt off LZ West vic 970255 moving SW. 2nd sqd 3rd plt off LZ West vic 996237 moving W. CP has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
37.	1320		C) Current loc sent to BDE.	TB Morrow. S3	CC
38.	1325		C) Helix 16 FAC breaking station. Expended 42 500 lb bombs vic 915177.	S3	CC
39.	1335		C) Recon allowed to move into valley grid squares: 9527 and 9627 for night amb. Notify Son Hoa of this to prevent RF/PF- Recon problems. Maj Scott Sent to Son Hoa	Sent to BDE. TB Morrow SB Caywood	
40.		1335	C) Helix 16 FAC: Helix 16 reports that air strike at AT 916177 destroyed 3 bunkers, 3 structures and 20 M of trench line. He also reported dud bombs and 2 secondary explosions which were probably 2 of the duds going off. Sent to BDE.	TB French SB Tollackson	
41.		1345	C) Mech Amb: Effective immediately all MA	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETC.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/385

* AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT
INTEGR INT
DATA/SUPD WNT QSL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
40

NO. OF PAGES
7

OR INSTALLATION
Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251
225Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE
13 Aug 70

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE
13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.			C) COND'T loc will be recorded and kept either under surveillance or indirect fire. Add emphasis must be used when MAs are employed during daylight hours near populated areas. MAs have devastating effects; extreme care and good common sense must be used in their employment. To all companies. SB Collins Co A (WLF) Co D (BP) Co B (LE) Co C 2/L. Recon (DFB) CC		
42.	1355		C) Co D 3rd plt on sweep to the W from DL vic 877243. S3		CC
43.	1358		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to W, 2nd plt on sweep to N. S3		CC
44.	1400		C) Grid 003246 c1/3/21 (CFWR) (DG) (RDP) S3		CC
45.	1405		C) Fm LNO LZ Karen. To S-3 4/31. TOR 131200 hrs. PFs fm LZ Karen will be working in following grids fm 132000 to 141200 hrs. 860230 to 920282 to 940270 to 940250 to 960250 to 970220 to 920220 to 920210 to 930210 to 970170 to 890170 to 890210 to 880210 to 860230. TB CW CC		
46.	1406		C) Grid 003246 c1/Co A (JC). S3		CW
47.	1410		C) Grids 028240, 028236, 031238, 030242, 031240, 033242, c1/LZ West (JC). S3		CC
48.	1445		C) Co A 2nd sqd of 3rd plt vic 990237 moving W. S3		CC
49.	1455		C) Co A 1st plt has closed LZ West. S3		CC
50.	1510		C) Current loc sent to BDE. TB Morrow S3		CC
51.	1511		C) Eagle Flight cancelled due to lack of time. BDE/Lt Cobb. CC		
52.	1512		C) Co A 1st plt closed LZ Siberia. S3		CC
53.	1515		C) Co B informed Eagle Flight cancelled (JP). S3		DF
54.	1516		C) Charger 60 on station. S3		CC
55.	1535		C) Helix 19 FAU on station. S3		CC
56.	1540		C) Charger 60 dpts LZ West. S3		CC
57.	1543		C) Co A 2nd sqd 3rd plt closed LZ West. S3		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 1969 O-343-768/365

- AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT INTEGR INT
BACALSUFDDNT QSL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NWD 873541**
 By **TB** NARA Date **10/25/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5.** NO. OF PAGES **7**

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST A T 990251 Q225Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
58.	1545		C) PFs set at LZ Karen request Co D work in general area vic 8825 grid box.			S3	CC
59.	1555		C) Co A sweep off LZ West has closed.			S3	CC
60.	1555		C) Recon has a sweep going to the east.			S3	DF
61.	1610		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-13-13-10-3-0. Sent to BDE/O'Grady				DF
62.	1625		C) 1000 meter cl/ around LZ Mellon (JP) Co B.			S3	DF
63.	1630		C) Kws and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (TNT).			S3	DF
64.	1635		C) Hornet 22 off west inbound to extract body.			S3	DF
65.	1645		C) Co D CO and party on the ground ready extract body.			S3	DF
66.	1645		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.			S3	DF
67.		1700	C) Red Barron. Grid 988219. Time 1605. Red Barron 12 reports taking SAF 988219 res in 14 hits neg cas. A/F/U/R				LT
68.		1700	C) Co A 4/31. Time 1650. Grid 995260, 982258, 961256. Co A 4/31 3rd plt reports while on sweep heard possibly 4 VC in undergrowth. Eng res in 1 possible WIA. Searched area and found fresh C-Ration cans. Co A 4/31 CP while on sweep 982258 heard movement in undergrowth. Eng area and searched with neg findings. Co A 4/31 on sweep 961256 obs 2 bunkers. Arty fired res in 2 bunkers destr. Sent to BDE. TB Walters SB L. Tollackson				
			Provost Marshal, Mr Mills and body on the way to Da Nang.			S3	RH
69.	1710		C) Co D all elements are on the move to the north.			S3	DF
70.	1710		C) Fm BDE. New LZ Mimosa. 3/5 ARVNs will be lifted from AT 948109 to ZC 181136 on 14 Aug 0810 hrs. Number of pax being inserted 360. AO for ARVNs is UL ZC 1715 LR ZC 1912. Fm BDE. SB O'Grady TB Flynn				DF
71.	1745		C) RF/PFs loc NA 916248, 911246, 912234, 908231, 923239.			S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 0-243-788/265

BT
 INTELL INT
 DRAWSUFDWNT QSL

K K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6. NO. OF PAGES 7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3rd Bn, 31st Inf 96th Inf BDE		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q225Q		0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72.	1750		C) R/S bird for 4/31 1300 hrs to 1800 hrs. SGT Miller/Aviation.				
73.	1800		C) Priority dustoff 1 US broken left hand/609/15 min.		DF		
74.	1835		C) Intell grids 9926 cl/Son Hoa (BH) 3/21 and Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) (CFWR) 961256, 963252, 960250, 961258, 963260 cl/ (BVS) LZ Karen. S3		DF		
75.	1845		C) MJ 3 neg. DWS and SWS are cl/Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) (CFWR)		DF		
76.	1845		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.	S3	DF		
77.	1900		C) SF 8323, 841237, 8321, 8421, 847234, 847222, 8521, 851229, 852227, 851233, 854237, 855236, 868222, 868242, 8625, 946286, 949289, 9516, 956171, 964173, 951172, 946172, 934288, 937287 (BVS) 865254, 871263, 874267, Co D (BP). S3		DF		
78.	2000		C) Night act sent to BDE. Co A LZ West and LZ Siberia. Co B LZ Mellon 1st sqd 1st plt. Co B Son Hoa 004278. Co C OPCON to 2/1 Kaum Duc. Co D CO and 2nd plt 881253, 1st plt 882256, 3rd plt 885251, Recon NL 959282, NA 960274. Co B 7 MA, Co D 9 MA, Recon 2 MA. BDE/Sites S3		DF		
79.	2010		C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 2000. Grid AT 989288. Recon, while on sweep found at grid AT 989288: 1 chicom gren. 70 rds M-60. 60 rds M-16. 1 star light scope unusable. 2 chicom igniters. small amt of corn. 3 fighting pos recently used-bunker type. 1 protective mask US. 1 NVA canteen. 3 NVA uniforms. arty will be processed. Sent to BDE. SB Novotny TB Fox		DF		
80.	2030		C) 1 urgent dustoff for 1 US with kidney stones/609/ETA 15 m.		DF		
81.	2050		C) Dustoff complete.	S3	RJ		
82.	2125		C) Red alert called on LZ West.	S3	DF		
83.	2130		C) VNAF airstrike 014204 cl/140600 to 141800 hrs cl/RJ. S3		DF		
84.	2145		C) LZ West on yellow alert.	S3	SW		
85.	2220		C) LZ West on green alert.	S3	SW		
86.	2250		C) Fm LZ West. Time 2055-2210. Grids AT 989247, COND'T				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. **CONFIDENTIAL** 143-788/865

BT 107 262 147
EXALSUPDWT BSL

K K K K K

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

7.

7

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
A T 990251
Q225Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

13 Aug 70

2400

13 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3		<i>Robert L. Scott</i>	
DECLASSIFIED			

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert F. Schmitt

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETC. **CONFIDENTIAL** ★ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

- AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT ~~INTEGR INT~~
~~DAEALS UFDWNT~~ QSL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

AWB 873541

By TO

NARA Date

10/23/99

QSC: 130229Z

MO/AND

9S02 DE 18SJ NR004

PP 130207Z AUG 70

FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3
GRNC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 14 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A- CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST

AND LZ SIBERIA. CONDUCT FOOT PATROLS
ON ORDER AROUND THESE LZ'S. ALSO

IMPROVE DEFENSES.

2. CO B- DEFEND LZ MELLON, BE

PREPARED FOR EAGLE FLIGHT IF APPROVED, IF
NOT APPROVED THEN FOOT PATROLS WILL BE
RUN.

3. CO C- OPCON 2-1

4. CO D- CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO.

5. CO E- GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA, DS LZ MELLON.

6. RECON- CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

CONFIDENTIAL

1. CO A- N/A

2. CO B- VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON
AND ALONG NGON THU BON

3. CO CAN/A

4. CO D- VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF HIEP DUC CF2.

5. RECON- VC/NVA OPERATING VIC HILL 441 AND HILL 381.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. TUBIN. 1 SET GUNSHIPS. C&C

BT

RGR INT CSL

K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SB

13 August 1970

SUBJECT: PERIODIC CIVIC ACTION REPORTS

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTS: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

1. Reference: 5040.Ac Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 070001 hours August 1970 to 132400 hours August 1970.
 - a. 473
 - b. (24) One 30 feet x 10 feet fish net; 144 sticks of chalk (AT 914245).
 - d. (1) 5 one hour classes/8 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District (BT 005279).
 - g. AT 913248 (5)
BT 004279 (7)
 - h. Narrative

The HS team continued operations in Hiep Duc District (vic: AT 910245) with broadcasts of VIP and pro-GVN themes. Several mortar, B-40, and AK-47 rounds were obtained along with chicom grenades and other ordnance. Expenditures totaled over \$7500 VN at current VIP rates.

An HS team has been placed in Son Hoa (BT 004279) for a two day showing. Turn-outs have been large as usual.

This week engineers from the 26th Engineers Company were in their command's AO to survey the road leading from QLL to Hiep Duc. Both Hiep Duc and Son Hoa officials cooperated in providing security for the engineer unit while the roadway was surveyed for future construction and repairs, prior to its anticipated opening for commercial use.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

* AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT ~~INTEGR~~ INT
BARELSUFDMNT QSL

The family reunion PSYOPS program has continued in Son Hoa with this command providing Early Word aircraft support.

The Medcaps in Hiep Duc and Son Hoa continue their normal operations.

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

1st CO 1st BN 1st BDE 1st AF 1st MAF

* AUG WHILE ON SWEEP C

BT ^{INTER} ^{INT}
BACALSUF ^{DWNT} QSL

K K K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q226Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Ski.	S3	SW
2.	0035		C) Eagle Flight for today is cancelled, resupply Bird 7-12.		SW
3.	0105		C) Blue Ghost 43 on station for Night Hawk #17, cl/ for free fire, REJ.	S3	SW
4.	0200		C) Blue Ghost 43 off station. Neg results in NH#17. REJ. S3		RJ
5.	0230		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
6.	0300		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
7.	0500		C) Son Hoa-PFs leaving on sweep.	S3	SW
8.	0500		C) Recon-N/A moving to the west.	S3	SW
9.	0600		C) Co D-reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
10.	0715		C) Recon night amb moving back to night laager-late entry.		SW
11.	0715		C) Co D all NAs closed NL.	S3	SW
12.	0815		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	CC
13.	0825		C) PFs from LZ Karen reports being in contact in grids 9522, 9518, further readout will come later.	S3	CC
14.	0830		C) Helix 16 FAC breaking station.	S3	CC
15.		0835	C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunderstorms mostly over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 2500 ft. Temp H92 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1800. Low alt set 29.62. Winds variable SW 8 knots. Fm BDE SB Forr JN Fm Liaison team LZ Karen. Time 0820. Grid 9522 and 9518 grid boxes. Incident liaison team LZ Karen reports that PF are now in contact in two loc. RF 136-9522-2 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. PF-177-9518-no readout at present. 5 PW evap to Tam Ky. Sent to BDE. SB Edwards TB French CC Fm Recon 4/31. Time 0830. Grid 960280. Incident: Recon 4/31 spotted 2 VC w/pks and wpns in vic- COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Classified after 12 years.

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

TE.

GPO: 1989 O-343,783/365

BT

INT RGS INT QSL
EK K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2. NO. OF PAGES 5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1 Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q226Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.		0835	C) COND'T AT 960280. Now positioning snipers. VC were moving north on trail. Sent to BDE.	SB Edwards TB French	CC
16.	0840		C) To Co D 4/31. Fm CO, 4/31. You can now move into the following AO UL 880275 LR 9026. Recon in force from west to east in box. Report any signs of recent enemy activity. TB (DHO)	SB Collins	CC
17.	0845		C) Fm Bde. Time 0845. Incident: Results of NH#17. 140105 to 140200. Blue Ghost 43 reports 1 small grnd fire at grid ZC 195135. He stated this was apparently started by an arty round.	TB Edwards SB French	CC
18.	0900		C) Co B 3rd plt moving off LZ Mellon on patrol to the NE. S3		CC
19.	0925		C) Current loc sent to BDE. TB Dill.	S3	CC
20.	0930		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
21.	0955		C) Grids 9623, 9622, cl/LZ Karen (BVS) ASAP 1800. S3		CC
22.	1005		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	CC
23.	1010		C) Co A had a sweep off LZ West at 0620 and returned at 0730 to the west. Late entry.	S3	CC
24.		1015	C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 1000. Incident: Co A 4/31 reports that sweep made of area of sus movement at 2055 on 13 Aug around perimeter of LZ West had neg findings.	Sent to BDE. TB Walter SB Edwards	CC
25.	1055		C) Grid 954258 cl/Recon (DFB), cl/LZ Karen (BVS) ASAP to 1800.		CC
26.	1125		C) Co B 3rd plt present loc 813198.	S3	CC
27.	1130		C) Grid 874189 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) for VNAF A/S time frame 150600 to 151800.	S3	CC
28.		1130	C) Fm BDE. SB Walters. Time 1040. TB Edwards. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

BT

INT RGC INT QSL
EK K K K

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q226Q

6th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.			C) COND'T NH#19 141900 to 150600; AT 9521 to AT 9530 to BT 0030 to BT 0026 to AT 9826 to AT 9822 to AT 9521. Cl/JC, check in 4/31; no free fire. Cl/to Walters. Change to read: AT 9521 to AT 9527 to BT 0027 to BT 0026 to AT 9826 to AT 9822 to AT 9521. APD#19, 150600 to 151800. AT 9521 to AT 9530 to BT 0030 to BT 0026 to AT 9826 to AT 9822 to AT 9521. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31, no free fire. Cl/to Walters. Changed to read: AT 9521 to AT 9527 to BT 0027 to BT 0026 to AT 9826 to AT 9822 to AT 9521. NH#18: 141900 to 150600. AT 9618 to BT 0118 to BT 0113 to AT 9413 north along river to AT 9316 to AT 9618. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Walters. APD#18, 150600 to 151800. AT 9618 to BT 0118 to BT 0113 to AT 9413 north along river to AT 9316 to AT 9618. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Walters. NH#17, 141900 to 150600. AT 8019 along river to ZC 1411 along stream and road 534 to ZC 0509 then north along river to ZC 0526. 1000 meter each side of river and road. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Walters. Fm BDE. SB Walters VR#22. 150600-151800. AT 8218 to AT 9109 to AT 8704 to AT 7912 to AT 8218. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Walters. All information above fm BDE. SB Walters TB Edwards		BE BE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT XUE INT 43.
EN K 15 A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4** NO. OF PAGES **5**

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q226Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37.	1550		C) Line 9: 7-4-3-4-62-66-59-3-4. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow	S3	DF
38.	1640		C) Co D on the move to the north.	S3	DF
39.	1658		C) 1000 meters clearance around LZ Mellon (JP) Co B.	S3	DF
40.	1705		C) KWs and BJs and self illum from LZ Karen cl/(BVS)	S3	DF
41.	1720		C) Co B sweep off LZ Mellon has closed.	S3	DF
42.	1745		C) Co D present loc 887256 still moving north.	S3	DF
43.	1805		C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
44.	1810		C) MJs 2,3 neg DWs and SWs cl/3/21 (CFWR) Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) MJs 1 neg, DWs 3-4-5-6 neg SWs cl/Marines (IJO) QS (AN).	S3	DF
45.	1815		C) Self ill MJ-DW-SW cl/Son Hoa (DN).	S3	DF
46.	1825		C) Co A wire sweep leaving at this time. LZ West.	S3	DF
47.	1830		C) Co A sweep leaving LZ Siberia at this time.	S3	DF
48.	1830		C) RF/PF night loc: 945231, 950190, 915178, 917177; 974230, 877232, 902245, 907247, 911246, 910250, 916248, 922248, 912236, 918233, 919231, 923239, 908231, 912230.	S3	SW
49.	1855		C) Eagle Flight cancelled-Maj Johnson-SB Sikes.	S3	RJ
50.	1915		C) Co A wire sweep closed LZ Siberia.	S3	SW
51.	1930		C) Co A wire sweep closed LZ West.	S3	SW
52.	1940		C) Confirmed night activities: Co A-CP and 3rd plt-secure LZ West. 2nd and 1st plt-secure LZ Siberia. Co B-Secure LZ Mellon. Co C-OPCON 2/1 (Kham Duc). Recon-N/L 967276 w/3 MAs.	Sgt Sikes	SW
53.	2000		C) Co D-CP-NA 889258. 1st plt-NA 889259. 2nd plt- NA 888262. 3rd plt-NA 888260. w/9 MAs.	Sgt Sikes	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGE INT QSL
 EX X K K

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5.** NO. OF PAGES **5**

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q226Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54.	2000		C) SF Grids-965234, 986227, 952247, 8324, 8323, 8321, 8421, 850236, 851241, 853236, 8625, 912285, 935288, 9329, 944174, 951172, 954176, 954174, 953163, 956175, 964173-cl/Hiep Duc-BVS/986227, 995225, 002225, 004230, 005234, cl/SF/CIDG-RP/896283, cl/Co D-BP. S3		SW
55.	2050		C) Sqd from Co B will be ready for extraction from Son Hoa tomorrow. S3		JC
56.	2110		C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 2100. Grid AT 961286. Recon found 1 bunker at AT 961286 at 1950. Looked recently used plotted. After moving in tonight laager they saw smoke at bunkers loc and called a fire mission. 105 fired 24 HE. Res 1 sec expl. Area to be checked in morning. Sent to BDE. SB Novotny TB Del Rio SW		
57.	2355		C) Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-518. HC-20. PW-42. CD-82. IC-0. UNCL-3. IWC-158. CSWC-38. SW		
58.	2030		C) LATE ENTRY: Orders to Companies: 141800-151800. Co A cont to defend LZ West and LZ Siberia. Conduct morning and evening sweeps 200-300 meters outside the wire. Work on fire base defenses. Co B cont defense of LZ Mellon. Conduct foot patrol vic coord 818173 to 823187. Upon reaching this point contact Drugs 49 for possible night amb if Eagle Flight is cancelled. Retain 42 pax for Eagle Flight and improvement of defenses on LZ Mellon. Plan to work on trenches and wire if Eagle Flight is cancelled. Co D cont oper per instructions earlier today. Orders will follow tomorrow PM. Recon establish amb patrols, plan to move into the SW corner of AO for further move to the west. Utilize snipers when at all possible. Primary mission is to kill or capture enemy.		
59.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co A Cont defense of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Conduct foot patrols around these LZs. Co B cont defense of LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D cont oper in assigned AO. Recon cont mission in assigned AO.		
60.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins. S3		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

Robert L. Scott

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

BT

INT SEC INT QSL
EAK K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

QSG 1401287
mo/400

9S02 DE 18SJ NR002
PP 140100Z AUG 70
FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 15 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

1. CO A 4-31 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST,

AND LZ SIBERIA. CONDUCT FOOT PATROLS

ON ORDER AROUND THESE LZ'S, ALSO
CONTINUE TO IMPROVE FIREBASE DEFENSES.

2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ MELLON.
PREPARE FOR EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER AS
APPROVED, IF NOT APPROVED, FOOT PATROLS
IN VIC OF MELLON.

3. CO C 4-31 OPCON To 2-1

34. CO D 4-31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN

ASSIGNED AO UL 880275 LR 9026

5. CO E 4-31 GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA,
DS LZ MELLON.

6. RECON 4-31 CONTINUE MISSION IS ASSIGNED AO

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A - N/A

2. CO B - VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF
LZ MELLON AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER

3. CO C - N/A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF HIEP DAC CF7

FORM 1594
NOV 62

VC/NVA OPERATING VIC. HILL 441 AND HILL 381

INT RCE INT QSL
EK K K K

ASSETS REQUIRED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **TB** NARA Date **10/23/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO.
1.NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0120		C) Grid 980283 cl/Son Hoa (BH).	S3	CC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0355		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0400		C) Fm BDE. IR results: Time 150040-150050 Target # IH 3629 AR. Grid AT 980283, 1 EM. Fm BDE. SB Forr	TB Novotny	CC
8.	0440		C) Beacon drop completed.	S3	CC
9.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
10.	0510		C) Fm BDE. IR results: Time 150415-150155. Target # IH 3616 AR. Coverage 100%. Grid BT 196145. 1 EM. FM BDE. SB Forr.	TB Novotny	CC
11.	0530		C) BDE notified 4/31-R/S bird 13-1800. Fm Dill.	S3	CC
12.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
13.	0615		C) Co D all elements picking up MA.	S3	CC
14.	0640		C) Western one-half of grid 8922 cl/for small arms test fire fm LZ Siberia. 0900 (BVS)	S3	RJ
15.	0650		C) Recon on the move to the NW.	S3	CC
16.	0715		C) Grid 953198 cl/LZ Karen (BVS). Time frame 151800 to 161800 for AS.	S3	CC
17.	0720		C) Hornet 35 on station R/S bird.	S3	CC
18.	0725		C) Co D 1st plt on a patrol to the NNW; 2nd plt moving to the E. 3rd plt moving NW.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified every 12 years.
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2.** NO. OF PAGES **6**

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

	TIME			
	IN	OUT		
19.	0735		C) Hornet 35 breaking station will be back at 1300. S3	CC
20.		0845	C) Fm liaison team LZ Karen. Incident liaison team reports additional info on PF/RF contact 140820 hrs in grid sqs 9522 and 9518. RF 136-AT 952228 1 VC KIA and 1 carbine CIA. PF 177-AT 956188 2 VC females KIA had district records of unit 131. POW 2 VC guerillas in Son Phouc ville. 1 3 band trans radio, 95,000 plasters. POW-1 village soldier 1 Chief Hoi in P105 unit. 1401130 PF 208-115- TB Lescault AT 875225, CIA 1 RPD machine gun. Sent to BDE. SB Edwards	CC
21.		0545	C) Late entry. Weather report. Gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunderstorms over the mtns. 2 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 30000 ft. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1850. Low Alt Set 29.62. Winds SW 5-15 knots. Fm BDE. SB Furr TB Novotny	
22.	0915		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 2 PFs/wded right fore arm. 609/ETA/20-25 min. S3	DF
23.	0920		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West. S3	DF
24.	0925		C) Grid 958198 cl/till 1200 hrs, LZ Karen 958198 (BVS) S3	DF
25.		0950	C) Sent to Co D: First light 16 Aug move 1 off 35 pax to LZ Siberia. Remainder to LZ West w/command group. Arrangement made w/LZ Karen for boats to cross Son Thu Bon. Be alert for Co A unit moving NW to new AO. Arrive on LZ West and LZ Siberia not later than 1600 hrs. Maintain contact with LZ Karen and report your positions to them. Sent to Recon: Move to new AO NW corner 9230 SE corner 9528. Work from east to west. Cover area thoroughly to include north side of mtns in grid sq 9429 by evening of 15 Aug 70 be in box. Maj Seett SB Flynn TB (BP) (DFB)	DF
			Sent to LZ Karen: Have boats available early morning of 16 Aug to transport troops from LZ Siberia to east bank of Son Thu Bon and afternoon to transport troops from east bank to LZ Siberia side in afternoon of 16 Aug 70. Req PF plt on LZ Siberia to help secure LZ Siberia. Recon for big fire today. See if counterpart wants to go along. S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1, 31st Inf
th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26.	0950		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
27.	0955		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.	S3	DF
28.	1000		C) Co B 2nd plt moving north on sweep off LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
29.	1005		C) Charger 14 breaking station.	S3	DF
30.	1010		C) Helix 02 breaking station.	S3	DF
31.	1045		C) Grid 956286 cl/Recon (DFB) Nav rd only.	S3	DF
32.	1105		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
33.	1220		C) Grid AT 790190 cl/JP) Co B.	S3	DF
34.	1250		C) Dustoff called for aid station 609/10 min.	S3	DF
35.	1250		C) Helix 15 FAC destroyed 5 bunkers and 1 trench line at AT 790170 with 20D2s.	S3	JC
36.	1250		C) Co B, 2nd plt 812185 loc.	S3	JC
37.	1314		C) Dustoff complete aid station.	S3	DF
38.	1315		C) Hornet 35 on station R/S.	S3	DF
39.	1438		C) Grid 980284 cl/QS (LCM), Mariens (FMTT) Son Hoa (RH) Recon (DFB) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
40.	1530		C) Co B 2nd plt loc at 812189.	S3	DF
41.	1535		C) Co D-CP and 1st plt moving southeast.	S3	SW
42.		1545	C) Fm Bn S-2: APD Req: AT 9830 to 8830 to 8123 to 7927 to 7923 to 8928 to 9828 to start. Neg cl/east of 92 grid line/JE. NH Req: AT 814263 to along river to AT 8220. Sent to BDE. TB Offutt SB French		DF
			Fm Bde S-2: Req NH #18 BT 0118 to AT 9618 to AT 9316 along river to AT 9413 to BT 0113. Req NH#17: AT 8018 to ZC 1208. Req NH#19: AT 0027 to 9527 to 9519 to 9822 to 9826 to 0026. Neg cl/JC. Req VR #22 AT 8218 to 7212 to 8704 to 9109. Check in 4/31. Cl by JC. SB French TB BO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **MD 873541**
By **TD** NARA Date **10/23/99**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. **CONFIDENTIAL**
4. 6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q227Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42.

C) COND'T Fm Bn S-2: Rew NH mission AT 9624 to BT0022
to AT 9816 to 9417 to 9017 to 9520. Sent to BDE. TB French
SB Offutt

DF

Fm Recon 4/31: Recon reports neg findings in areas
searched today. Believed ind obs yesterday went to Phu
Cac ville, also report finding 5 ledger books which will
be extracted to LZ West. Believe they are tax records.

Sent to BDE.

TB Fox
SB Tollackson

DF

43.

1545

C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West.

S3

SW

44.

1555

C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.

S3

SW

45.

1615

C) Line 9: 7-2-5-10-8-18-18-0-0. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady

SW

46.

1710

C) Co D-2nd and 3rd plts moving southeast.

S3

SW

47.

1745

C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Mellon Co B/(JP).

S3

DF

48.

1800

C) Grid for A/S 953198 reconfirmed and cl/LZ Karen (BVS) S3

DF

49.

1815

C) Eagle Flight approved for tomorrow as requested. S3

JC

50.

1815

C) BJs and KWs and illum impacks for LZ Siberia and LZ Karen
are cl/Hiep Duc (TNT).

S3

SW

51.

1840

C) Co A-wire sweep dpts LZ Siberia.

S3

SW

52.

1845

C) Fm Bde S3. Subject: 3/5 ARVN area of oper:
Fm ZC 1119 to ZC 1919 to AT 2018 to ZC 210185 to AT 8007
to 1107 to ZC 1119. Time frame: 141100 to indef.SB Sites.
TB SW TOR 1845

SW

53.

1905

C) Hornet 35: 818257 1 tent like structure. 814275
1 big pig and chicken. Pig and chickens evaded to the
West. 813219 obs 2 VC one in grn and one in blk evades
N on trail eng w/ unk res. Sent to BDE.TB Fox
SB Tollackson.

SW

54.

1905

C) MJs 1,2,3 neg cl. DWs 3-6 neg cl. SWs all cl/
Marines (IO) Q S (RR) 3/21 (CGA,DG,CFWR) Son
Hoa (DN).

S3

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority **AWB 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/99**
CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55.	1915		C) RF/PF night loc: 899244, 903241, 904246, 911246, 912248, 916248, 916246, 923248, 910238, 918233, 919231, 908231, 912230, 910227, 923239.	S3	SW
56.	2000		C) Night Activities: Co A-CP and 3rd plt-secure LZ West. 2nd, 1st plts secure LZ Siberia. Co B secure LZ Mellon. 2nd plt-NA 823200. Co C OPCON 2/1 inf. Co D CP and 2nd plt NA 900251. 1st sqd 2nd plt NA 899253. 1st plt NA 897247. 2nd sqd 1st plt NA 895246. 3rd plt NA 899256. 2nd sqd 3rd plt NA 896257. Recon NL 955280. Sent to BDE.	TB Lt. Cobbs	SW
57.	2030		C) SF 9728, 970274, 953273, 953271, 965278, 812217, 819216, 824211, 976238, 998220, 066233-Recon DFB. Son Hoa DN. 5th SF MIF, Co B JP, ARVNs Cpt Nam.	S3	SW
58.	2200		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station for Night Hawk #10. Free fire above 22 east west grid line cl/4/31 (REJ)	S3	SW
59.	2200		C) Lt Remly Bde S2 req cl/for night hawk mission #19 grid AT 9521 to 9527 to BT 0027 to 0028 to 9826 to 9822 to start.	S3	SW
60.	2205		C) Cl/for NH mission #19-neg cl/north of 25 E to W grid line(RS)		WO
61.	2205		C) Fm Lt Remly S3 BDE Req cl/for night hawk Mission #19. See entry 59 above. Neg cl/north of 25 E to W grid line (RS) Passed to Del Rio BDE. SB Offutt.		WO
62.	2235		C) Fm Blue Ghost: Time 2230. Grid A ^T 8421. Blue Ghost made sightings of continuous activity and numerous small live stack at AT 8421 did not eng. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio JN		
63.	2300		C) NH#19 cancelled Lt. Remly.	S3	RJ
64.	2350		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA, VC, HC, PW, IC, UNCL, IWC, CSWC, ALL O. CD-3. 3 UNCL of 11 Aug reclassified as CD. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985, VC-518, HC-20, PW-42, CD-85, IC-0, UNCL-0, IWC-158, CSWC-38.		SW
65.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All companies cont to work assigned AOs and LZs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

FORM
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-88/865

J MSG NO 201
JUL 70.

OSL 142343Z

4-31 INF LZ WEST
196 INF HAWK HILL
ATTN S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 151800- 161800 AUG.

SKYSPOTS

189226 RESUPPLY ROUTE TRAIL EAST TO WEST DEEP
195235 RESUPPLY ROUTE, TRAILS EAST TO WEST, DEEP
204242 RESUPPLY ROUTE, TRAIL EAST TO WEST, DEEP

BACK UP

814263 RESUPPLY AREA AND STREAM
CROSSING SITE DEEP
819249 RESUPPLY ROUTE AND RIVER
CROSSING SITE DEEP.

PREPLANS

ZC 197132 1 U- SHAPED BUNKER WITH
AN ESCAPE TUNNEL. FOUND
BY CO A 4-31 WHILE ON
EAGLE FLIGHT 2 AUG. DEEP

(PREPLANS CONTINUED)

953198 RED BARROW 12, 3-82 ARTY ARIAL
OBS. REPORTED BUNKERS WHILE ON
0100 VR 13 AUG. EXACT NUMBER NOT KNOWN.
HE TOOK 14 HITS IN HIS
BIRD OF SAF. 4000W.

CONFIDENTIAL

BEACON.

187197 3 BUNKERS REPORTED BY CO B 4-31
ON 7 AUG. REQUESTED NIGHT DROP 5000SE
803245 2 BUNKERS REPORTED BY C CO 4-31
1 AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF ARE DEEP

BT

INT RGR INT QSL?
K K K K K

BEACON VC/NVA OPERATING NORTH OF HIEP
DUC CFZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS;

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 7UHIH, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C.

BT

NT RGR INT QSL?

K K K K

DA NOV 82 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/14**

OSL 1592972

SG NO 003
 10.
 INF LZ WEST
 TH INF HAWK HILL
 S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 16 AUG 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS;

1. CO A, MOVE FROM LZ WEST INTO FOLLOWING AO: 9529 TO 9829 TO 9828 ALONG NUI LOC SON CFZ TO 973270 O 9527 TO 9529. RECON IN FORCE IN THIS AO DESTROYING ENEMY CAVES AND BUNKERS AND VC IN VIC.
2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER IF APPROVED, FOOT PATROL AROUND MELLON IF EAGLE FLIGHT DISAPPROVED.
3. CO C, OPCON TO 2-1 D71 CO D, MOVE 36 PAX TO SIBERIA TO ASSUME IT'S SECURITY AND CO (-) MOVE TO LZ WEST TO ASSUME ITANS SECURITY.
5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA DS LZ MELLON.
6. RECON CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO: UL 9229 LR 9527.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A VC/NVA IN VIC HILL 441 AND HILL 381.
2. CO B VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER.
3. CO C N/A
4. CO D N/A
5. RECON VC/NVA OPERATING NORTH OF HIEP DUC CFZ.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS;

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. TUH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C.

BT
 NT RGR INT OSLT
 K K K K

TYPED NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1** NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BT00 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q228Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0010		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station for NH# 19.	S3	CC
3.	0040		C) Blue Ghost 40 breaking station. Neg findings.	S3	CC
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0127		C) Beacon drop completed.	S3	CC
6.	0135		C) Radar picked up a generator or "something" at 9017224483. LZ Karen has no knowledge but will check it out tomorrow.	S3	RJ
7.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
8.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
10.	0415		C) Bde notified 4/31 R/S bird 0700-1200. SB Dill	S3	CC
11.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
12.	0515		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunderstorms mostly over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 mi. Ceiling 30000. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den alt H2900 L1850. Low alt set 29.62. Winds SW 5-10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Forr TB Novotny		CC
13.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
14.	0615		C) Co A 1st and 2nd plts on move at this time.	S3	CC
15.	0636		C) Co B 2nd plt on the move to SW.	S3	CC
16.	0645		C) Co D 2nd plt on the move to E.	S3	CC
17.	0700		C) Co D 1st plt on move to the SE.	S3	CC
18.	0725		C) Co D 3rd plt on the move to the E. Also the 70 on the move to the E.	S3	CC
19.	0745		C) Co D in Hiep Duc. CP, 1st, 2nd plt waiting on 3rd plt.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES

TIME		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q228Q	FROM		TO	
IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	0746	C) Hornet 39 on station R/S bird.	S3		CC	
21.	0752	C) Recons present loc 954275 moving SW.	S3		CC	
22.	0805	C) Co D present loc 911241.	S3		CC	
23.	0810	C) Eagle Flight has been delayed till 1430 or 1500. Fm Dill BDE.	CC			
24.	0815	C) Co B present loc 819187.	S3		CC	
25.	0820	C) Grid 887251 LZ Karen (TNT) till 1200 hrs.	S3		CC	
26.	0830	C) Fm IOS LZ West. Time 0815. Grid BT 031206. Incident IOS LZ West spotted 1 personnel carrying pack, moving to E at grid BT 031206. Neg cl/2/5 ARVNs. To BDE-French. SB Edwards				
27.	0846	C) First lift off PZ 911241 of Co D comd group.	S3		DF	
28.	0848	C) Co B 2nd plt has closed on LZ Mellon.	S3		DF	
29.	0905	C) Lift of Co D comd group is complete on LZ West.	S3		DF	
30.	0905	C) Co A on the move off LZ West.	S3		DF	
31.	1016	C) Co B prepare for Eagle flights 161300 to 161700 Aug in following target areas 805146 (primary) 850215 (secondary) 42 pax including engineers (2 or 3) to enlarge LZs. Report LZ loc. If Eagle Flight cancelled conduct foot patrols to the following areas: Vic 789 166 and work on defenses. Co A order out. Co D order out. Recon Search valley NE and 941296 SW end 932280 in your new AO.	Sent to respective Cos. TB (DFB) (DF) Maj Scott.		DF	
32.	1025	C) Grid 943283 cl/Recon (DFB).	S3		DF	
33.	1028	C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station and Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3		DF	
34.	1025	C) Fm Bde. Time 1005. Incident VR#22. 170600-171800. AT 8218 to AT 8908 to AT 8704 to AT 7912 to AT 8218. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Lescault. SB Edwards TB Lescault BDE.	DF			
35.	1038	C) Recon loc at this time 938280.	S3		DF	
36.	1038	C) Fm Red Barron 22-3/82 aerial obs.	COND'T.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG This form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
LZ WEST AT 990251 Q228Q		FROM		TO			
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70	
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
							INITIALS
			C) COND'T Time 0940 Grid ZC 207150. Incident Red Barron 22, while on VR spotted 2 VC wearing blk and carrying pks, at grid ZC 207150. Neg cl/3/5 ARVNs. Sent to BDE.				SB Edwards TB French DF
37.		1040	C) 3/5 ARVNs 141100-indefinite. 1107-1119-197190- along Blue to 780165. 8013-8007-1107. RB Co B. SB Flynn. 3/5 ARVN ZC 162142 and 163148. 3/5 ARVN has contact with what they believe to be sus regimental HQ. Arty fired with 3 KBAs, 2 AK47 CIA, and 100 chickens KIA. TB Walters BDE.				SB-L
38.		1105	C) Effective at 160900 hrs all temp AO will return to 196th BDE control this is the Tam Ky operation Control. Rec fm BDE. Bn S3 notified.				CW
39.		1130	C) Helix 16 FAC at grid ZC 193072 expended 48 500 lb. bombs. Area well covered.				S3 D F
40.		1230	C) Helix 16 FAC breaking station. Helix 15 on station FAC. S3				DF
41.		1255	C) Recon 4/31 Obs 500M 3-4 ind evading SW when R 4/31 reached the area obs 938280 id 1 trip flare, 3 NVA canteens, and 1 RRG carrier, and 4-5 M79 rds. M79 rds were destr in place. R 4/31 eng ind at 500 M with neg res. Sent to BDE.				TB Walters SB Tollack.
42.		1255	C) Fm Red Barron. ZC 197183 161340 hrs. Obs VC w/ pks on well used trail A/F/W/r. Sent to BDE. SB Offutt TB Walters.				DF
43.		1200	C) Hornet 39 broke station.				S3 Late entry DF
44.		1300	C) Grid 211053 cl/4/31 (JC) needs add cl/from ARVNs. S3				DF
45.		1436	C) Helix 15 FAC A/S grid 195072 cl/4/31 (JC) needs cl/ from 3/5 ARVNs. S3				DF
46.		1445	C) Co D 4/31 while on sweep reports finding 1-82mm mortar rd, destr in place, and 1 RR rd cannister 896257. Sent to BDE. SB Tollackson TB Walters				DF
47.		1440	C) Helix 14 FAC on station.				S3 DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4.			
ACTION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
		LZ WEST		FROM		TO		
		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		Q228Q		0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT							
	1445	C) BDA beacon on 953198 by Helix 16 FAC dam 3 spider holes, opened 30 meter trench line.				S3		JC
49.	1510	C) Co A moving northwest.				S3		SW
50.	1530	C) Helix 14 FAC, A/S complete, dropped.				S3		SW
51.	1540	C) 6 at 1000 lb bombs w/2 duds. Breaking station. Helix 16 reports that A/S at grid 953198 res in 3 spider holes dam and 30 M of trench line opened up.				S3		SW
		Sent to BDE.				SB Tollaackson TB Fox		SW
52.	1545	C) Helix 17 FAC entered AO on station.				S3		SW
53.	1415	C) Line 9: 5-0-5-10-0-10-10-0-0. S ent to BDE. TB Morrow						SW
54.	1635	C) Helix 17 FAC reports 1 bunker and 1 military structure partially destr at grid 952198. Arty was fired.						
		Sent to BDE. TB Walters SB Tollaackson						
55.	1625	C) Night act sent to BDE. TB O'Grady. Co A CO and 2nd plt MA 966279. 1st plt MA 965275, 3rd plt MA 970275, 9 MAS. Co B secure LZ Mellon 7 MAS. Co C OPCON to 2/1 Kham Duc. Co D secure LZ West and LZ Siberia. Recon MA 940280 1 MA. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady.				S3		SW
56.	1635	C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 1 MAMSON Urgent/608/15 min.				S3		DF
57.	1645	C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.				S3		DF
58.	1704	C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station.				S3		DF
59.	1715	C) Grid 951271 cl/Co A/(JC) Recon (DFB).				S3		DF
60.	1721	C) PZ for Co B clean off LZ Mellon. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady.						DF
61.	1727	C) Eagle Flight for 17 Aug has been approved by Maj Johnson. time 0700 hrs.				S3		DF
62.	1727	C) Co B on LZ 850215 LZ Cold at this time. Sent to BDE. TB Sites						DF
63.	1735	C) Kws and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen/Hiep Duc (TNT)				S3		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (See form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.)				PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
LZ WEST AT 990251 Q228Q		FROM		TO		
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		1755	C) IGS obs 1 VC w/pk and wpm evading south. Arty fired 1 poss KBA. Sent to BDE. Time 1730. Grid 951276. TB Del Rio		SB Tollackson	DF
65.	1820		C) MJs and 1,2,6 neg cl/ DWs all cl/ SWs all cl/ Marines (RPH) Que Son (WR)		S3	SW
66.	1825		C) R/S bird from 7-12 tomorrow.		S3	SW
67.	1826		C) Co A for 17 Aug 1st plt to work grid sq 9527, 9627, 2nd and 3rd plts and CP will work grds 9628, 9728. Sent to Cpt Crockett.		S3	RJ
68.	1830		C) Wire sweep for LZ West dpts.		S3	SW
69.	1835		C) LZ for Eagle Flight clean.		Lt Cobb.	SW
70.	1850		C) Eagle Flight complete. To Bde. TB Sites.		S3	SW
71.	1850		C) Co A all elements moving to NAs.		S3	SW
72.	1855		C) Wire sweep for LZ Siberia leaving.		S3	SW
73.	1856		C) Grid 874220 cl/3 sus VC. (TNT)		S3	RJ
74.	1920		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Mellen Co B (JP).		S3	DF
75.	1930		C) Co D 1st plt on LZ Siberia after wire sweep.		S3	DF
76.	1930		C) Co A CO and 2nd plt in NA at this time.		S3	DF
77.	1935		C) Co A 3rd plt is in NA at this time.		S3	DF
78.	1944		C) Wire sweep around LZ West has closed Co D.		S3	DF
79.	1950		C) Co A 2nd plt in NA in place.		S3	SW
80.	2000		C) Grids cl/ 947268, 949264, 9526 (DRB) 947268, 949264 (TNT) 9426, 952264, 952268, 954266, (JC). Neg cl/957267 (JC).		S3	RJ
81.	2030		C) IGS Mission grid 021211 cl/.		S3	RJ
82.	2030		C) RF/FF night loc: 940246, 940241, 911246,		COND'T	

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q228Q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					INITIALS	
		C) COND'T 911249, 916248, 918252, 922248, 908240, 910236, 923239, 915232, 918233, 908231, 912230, 909226.				S3	
83.	2040	C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 2030 Grid AT 945295. Recon 4/31 spotted lights at AT 945295; 105 fired VR. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Novotny				SW	
84.	2100	C) MJs 2,3 neg cl/ DWs and SWs all cl/ 3/21 (CAU, DG, CFWR)				SW	
85.	2125	C) VNAF air strikes- grids cl/AT 990180, BT 000186, AT 990186, BT 000180, Time 170700-1800 17 Aug.				S3 RJ	
86.	2140	C) Bde notified 4/31, Co B eagle flight has been delayed till 0930 hrs. Co B notified of change. BDE Lt Sims				S3 CC	
87.	2205	C) Co A notified to check 951276 for possible KBA w/pk & wpn.				S3 CC	
88.	2230	C) Grid 979249 cl/LZ West (REJ).				S3 CC	
89.	2235	C) Fm Co B 4/31. Time 1830. Grid AT 848218. Co B 4/31 on their Eagle Flight dtn 2 VN and Captured 3500 piasters. Evac all to LZ West. 2130 Lt Remly notified of 16000 piasters. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Offutt					
		Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE. Cumulative enemy Elimination: NVA-985. VC-518. HC-20. PW-42. CD-85. IC-0. UNCL-0. IWC-158. CSWC-38.				CC	
		Fm Radar LZ West. Time 2230. Grid AT 979249. Radar picked up movement of 4-5 pers moving East. Mortars and arty being processed. Mortars only 28 HR 1 sec.. Movement ceased. Sent to BDE. SB Novotny TB Del Rio.				CC	
90.	2245	C) Dustoff called for LZ West. 1 VN ruptured spleen 608/ETA 15-20 min.				S3 CC	
91.	2305	C) Dustoff complete LZ Wes.t.				S3 CC	
92.	2305	C) PFs from Son Hoa will be going on an amb vic 000284. Leaving at 2400 hrs, return at 0400 hrs.				S3 CC	
93.	2400	C) SUMMARY: Co A Move fm LZ West to AO:				COND'T	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE. **CONFIDENTIAL** ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q228Q**

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) SUMMARY: COND'T 9529, to 9829 to 9828 along Nui Loc
Son CFZ to 973270. Recon in force. Co B cont defense
of LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON to 2/1. Co D assume security of
LZ West and LZ Siberia. Recon conduct recon in force in
AO UL 9229 IR 9527.

DW

94. 2400

U) Journal closed by Collins.

83

CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM **1594**
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

052 1445502

02 DE 18SJ NR 003
P 160205Z AUG 70
FM 4/31 INF LZ WEST
TO 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC

BT
X C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ DAILY ACTIVIES 17 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

- 1. A CO CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
- 2. B CO CONTINUE SEGENSE OF LZ MELLON CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS AS APPROVED, FOOT PATROLS OF EAGLE FLIGHTS NOT APPROVED
- 3. CO C OPCON 2-1
- 4. D CO CONTINUS DEFENSE OF LZ WEST AND LZ SIBERIA. CONDUCT MORNING AND EVENING WIRE SWEEPS
- 5. E CO GS LZ WEST, LS LZ SIBERIA, DS LZ MELLON .
- 6. RECON, CONTINUE RECON IN FORCE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO

B. ENEMY TARGETS

- 1. A CO: VC/NVA OPERATING IN VIC OF HILLS 441 AND HILL 381
- 2. B CO VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER
- 3. CO C: N/A
- 4. D CO : N/A
- 5. RECON: VC/NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRES:

- 1. A/C FOR REWUPPLY
- 2. 6 UH1H, 1C4C , 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS

BT
EBT
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

	S3	CC
Also the		
	S3	CC

19.	0745	C) Co D in Hiep Duc. CP, 1st, 2nd plt waiting on 3rd plt. S3	CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE
			Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BT0C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q229Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			S3		CC	
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
7.	0530		C) Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy skies with thunderstorms over the Americal AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 1 mile. Ceiling 1200 to 3000 overcast w/thunderstorms. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 LI900. Low alt set 29.65. Winds variable 15 to 30 knots. SB Ferr BDE					CC	
8.	0535		C) Grid 889284 cl/LZ West (REJ). Marines will be firing all day.					CC	
9.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
10.	0615		C) Back up skyspots cancelled for today. TB Lt Simmons.			S3		CC	
11.	0630		C) Co D 1st plt sweeping off LZ Siberia. 3rd plt sweep off LZ West.			S3		CC	
12.	0710		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep closed LZ West.			S3		CC	
13.	0715		C) Co A 1st and 3rd plt has closed the 2nd plt, NA. All MAs have been picked up.			S3		CC	
14.	0720		C) Co D 1st plt sweep closed LZ Siberia.			S3		CC	
15.	0820		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.			S3		CC	
16.	0830		C) Severe weather forecast over Americal AO. 0445 to 1600 hrs. Isolated thundershowers. 15 to 35 knots. Ceiling 1200 broken up, to 3000 overcast.			Winds			
						Fm BDE. SB Dill			
						TB Collins		CC	
17.	0835		C) Hornet 35 on station R/S. Late entry.			S3		CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
		Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

By TB

NARA Date

10/25/94

70	2400	17 Aug 70
ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
S3		CC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q229Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18.	0845		C) Current loc sent to BDE. TB Dill.			S3		CC
19.	0925		C) Co D 1st plt loc 887228 moving SW.			S2		DF
20.	0935		C) Eagle Flight on weather hold. Message sent by Lt Cobb.					JC
21.	0940		C) Co A CO and 2nd and 3rd plt loc 980288.			S3		DF
22.	1035		C) Grid 003245 cl/Co D (BP) 3/21 (RSE) Tang Bien (CGA, DG) S3			DF		
23.	1100		C) Co D 2nd plt loc 878218 sweeping off LZ Siberia. S3			DF		
24.	1102		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.			S3		DF
25.		1115	C) Red Barron 12 on VR obs signs of fresh digging, possibly bunker construction, at grid 003245. Mortars fm LZ West fired into area w/unk res. BDE-Lescault. SB LT			DF		
26.		1130	C) Recon 4/31. 1025 hrs. Grid 946288. Eng 1 VC/NVA at 10 mtrs res 1 VC KIA. Ind dressed in blue shirt and kaki pants. Approx age 25-35. Ind had been previously wled in rgt shoulder. Search of area uncovered 1-57mm RR rd. Hootch will be destroyed in place. TB France-BDE. SB LT			DF		
			Co A 4/31. Grid 980288. Time 1115. Co A 4/31 on sweep has found vic 980288 6 caves used approx 3 months ago. Inside found 1 NVA pith helmet, 2 US steel pots, 2 bear traps, trip and slap flares. Items were destroyed. To BDE-French			DF		
27.	1130		C) A/S for LZ Karen grids 928226, 875270, 952201, 0600 to 1800 hrs 18 Aug.			S3		DF
28.	1220		C) Co D 2nd plt loc off LZ Siberia, 888221.			S3		DF
29.	1310		C) Grid 988313 cl/Co A (JC).			S3		DF
30.	1314		C) Grid 889284 cl/Recon (DFB) till 0600 hrs 18 Aug. S3			DF		
31.	1315		C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station. Helix 16 FAC on station. S3			DF		
32.	1321		C) Co A CO and 2nd and 3rd plts closed 966279, 1st plt closing at this time.			S3		DF
33.	1325		C) Minute 3/4 on station for Eagle Flight.			S3		DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 873541**By **TB** NARA Date **10/23/14**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q229Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.		1355	C) Bde S2. Time 1335. SB Walters. VR#22: 180600-181800. 8218-8908-8704-7912-8218. Check in 4/31. No fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. Add clnc needed. NH#10: 171900-180600. 813263 along river 8220 check in 4/31, no fire 2000 M CFZ. Cl/JC. Add cl/needed. NH#18: 171900-180600. 9614-9823-9818-9416-9017-9520-9614. Check in 4/31. No fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC. Add clnc needed. Sent to BDE. TB Franch. SB Tollackson		DF
35.	1350		C) Hornet 32 on station.	S3	DF
36.	1424		C) PZ Co B clean off LZ Mellon. Sent to BDE. TB Lt Cobb S3		DF
37.	1433		C) First lift Co B on LZ, 855237 LZ Gold.	Bde S3	DF
38.	1505		C) Co D packs inserted on Nui Tri.	S2	DF
39.	1535		C) Co A moving west.	S3	SW
40.	1545		C) Co B 4/31. Time 1540. Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight reports that at present time they have 4 dtms. 4 males 1 male who states that he was captured by the VC about 7 months ago and worked for them. Dtns will be extracted to LZ West. Co B 4/31 also reports 1 bunker destroyed 853238. Further readout to follow: Gunship s also destr 1 bunker 853240. To Bde-Tollackson. TB Walters		
41.	1645		C) Line 9: 0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0. Sent to BDE-TB O'Grady. S3		DF
42.	1649		C) PZ for Co B clean inroute to LZ Mellon. To Bde-TB Sites S3		DF
43.	1655		C) Eagle Flight complete.	Sent to BDE.	SW
44.	1715		C) Grid 900230 cl/for test fire off LZ Siberia. By LZ Karen (TNT) for 18 Aug.	S3	DF
45.	1715		C) Bde request we not run target #1 on tomorrows Eagle Flight due to prox to ARVNs. Fm BDE. SB Lt Cobb. S3		JC
46.	1723		C) KWs and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen by Hlep Duc (TNT). S3		DF
47.	1744		C) Dustoff called for Recon 1 US/FUO/608/CMD/25 min. S3		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/866

CP-4

PT

K K 001 INT QS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION
3rd Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q229Q

PERIOD COVERED
 FROM TO
 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 17 Aug 70 2400 17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1745		C) Bde reports Eagle Flight request approved for tomorrow. Will be 5 slicks. Time frame: 1300-1800 hrs.	S3	JC
49.	1800		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Mellon Co B (JP).	S3	DF
50.	1800		C) 1st plt Co D on wire sweep LZ Siberia.	S3	JC
51.	1805		C) Dustoff complete for Recon Platoon.		JC
52.	1825		C) Co B while on Eagle Flight observed bunkers vic 855241. On investigating bunker determined 1 bunker had been destroyed by gunships they also destroyed 3 additional bunkers. All the bunkers were old. After destroying the last bunker Co B, found a trail, moderately used running NE-SW from bunker location. They proceeded up the trail approx 200M where they found concealed in the underbrush at the side of the trail 5 fairly new 82MM rounds. The rounds were minus fuzes and were destroyed in place. They then proceeded to Binh Kieu(2) village (AT 854237) where inside the village they detained 3 VN military age males. One detainee was hiding in a bunker under a hootch & was detained when he tried to evade and was spotted by a scout dog working with Co B. Proceeding through the village Co B, detained another VN male as he was occupying his hootch. The 3rd male was detained at the edge of the village. The detainees were extracted to LZ WEST.	Peirio	RS
53.	1825		C) Co B received T/F and # of slicks for tomorrow Eagle Flight. Also they received primary target (AT 812125).	M	JC
54.	1830		C) MJ's 1,2,6 neg cl/DW's 2,3,4,6 neg cl/SW's 6 neg cl/ Marines/IO Que Son/RR.	S-3	SW
55.	1830		C) Co D wire sweep departing.	M	SW
56.	1845		C) Resupply bird 13-18 tomorrow.		
57.	1855		C) FM 3/21 neg cl/MI, 2/3, cl/all D/W & S/W RBP/DG/CFWR.	S-3	SW
58.	1925		C) Co D wire sweeps for West & Siberia closed.	M S-3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
C th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q229Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Aug 70	2400 17 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
59.	1920		C) RF & PF Night Locations: 902245/906246/904243/ 911246/910251/916248/922248/925246/907240/910236/ 913235/908231/913230/904225/923239/918233/919231/ 901217/913213.		M	SW
60.	1940		C) Co A cl S/F 965278 neg cl/JC, Son Hoa/965278- 970274/cl/BH, Karen/8819-9019-cl/TNT.		M	SC
61.	1940		C) Night Acts: Co A Co(-) N/A 950277, Co B secure LZ MELLON, 1st sqd 1st plat N/A 796178. Co C OPCON KHAM DUC. Co D CP & 3rd plat secure West, 1st & 2nd plat secure Siberia. Recon-933275.		Sites M	SC
62.	1950		C) Co A and Co B at 9528 intersection have 1 plat available secure LZ and prepare to receive and secure a duffle bag who will be extracting toys. This will take approx 1 hour time 180700. Co B have 1 duffle bag & toy to be inserted in LZ 810126 approx. Have duffle bag coordinate with Arty FO on this.		Co A/JC Co B/AR	RS
64.	2000		C) Son Hoa PF N/A-998282.		S-3	SC
65.	2040		C) Change in time from Division for Eagle Flight- 180700-181130H August 70.		Lt Sims/MJ	SC
66.	2040		C) Co B called about change in time of Eagle Flight sent by Caballero and Received by AER/Co B.		AER	SC
67.	2056		C) Co A reports destroyed 1 4.2MM mortar round (959275) using claymore mine. 957273 155 round EOD requested/neg.			JN
	2056		C) Daily Enemy Elimination: NVA/O/VC/L/HG/O/PW/O/ S-3 CD/O/IC/O/UNCL/3/IWC/O/CSWC/O. Culmative Enemy Elimination: NVA/985/VC/519/HG/20/PW/42/CD/85/IC/O/UNCL/3/IWC/158/CSWC/38.			SC
68.	2100		C) Co B informed of the compromise of their N/A location on the RED LEG push by people at LZ MELLON.		S-3	REJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

SP-4
 BT
 MSG 200 INT REL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By TB NARA Date 10/25/99

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE NAME OF AGENCY TO WHICH THIS IS SENT

GP-1

94

2001 年 4 月 25 日

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **ND 873541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99**

CSX 170209E

002 DE18SJ MSG NO 004 (FOUR)
PP 170150Z JUL 70.

GRNC

FR

: 4-31 INF LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3

Daily Activities

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. CO A 4-31, MOVE INTO FOLLOWING NEW AO AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS. UL 9230 LR 9527
2. CO B, 4-31 CONTINUE TO DEFEND LZ MELLON AND CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER, IF APPROVED, FOOT PATROLS VIC OF MELLON IF EAGLE FLIGHTS DISAPPROVED.
3. CO C, 4-31, OPCON 2-1
4. CO D, 4-31, DEFEND WEST AND SIBERIA CONDUCTING PATROLS AROUND THESE F.B. MORNING AND NIGHT.
5. CO E 4-31, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA, DS LZ MELLON.
6. RECON 4-31, CONDUCT PATROLS IN FOLLOWING

AO: UL 8930 LR 9227

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

1. CO A - VC/NVA OPERATING NORTH OF HIEP DUC CFZ AND FOOD CACHES.
2. CO B, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT TARGETS AND AROUND LZ MELLON.
3. CO C, N/A
4. COD, N/A
5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN AO AND FOOD CACHES.

DWFM NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 7 UH1H, 1 SEC. OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

OT

INT RGR INT QSL?

K K K K K K

..... COMMANDERS ARE INSTRUCTED TO INCORPORATE THE AMCAL SSI INTO THE SECURITY ORIENTATION ADMINISTERED TO THEIR PERSONNEL AND TO ENFORCE THE REQUIREMENT FOR SECURING SOI MATERIAL."

2. (U) ALL UNITS ARE REQUESTED TO HAVE THE ABOVE MENTIONED LETTER IN THEIR SECURITY FILES PROCEDURE BOOK. CONTACT S-2 196TH BDE IF COPIES OF THIS LETTER ARE NEEDED.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K K

REQUIRED WILL BE REQUESTED FROM THIS HQS.

GP-4

BT

KNK MGR INT QSL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q230Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			S3		CC	
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
4.	0220		C) 3/21 notified 4/31 that their little people would be working in vic 005265, to 012259 to 009257 to 004262 Time Frame 180700-181500.			S3		CC	
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
8.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC	
9.	0605		C) Co D 3rd plt on wire sweep.			S3		CC	
10.	0630		C) Recon on the move to the west. Will cross the blue and go into their new AO.			S3		CC	
11.	0640		C) Co D 1st plt off LZ Siberia on wire sweep.			S3		CC	
12.	0655		C) Co A 1st and 3rd plt moving to CP's loc.			S3		CC	
13.	0710		C) Co B MA closing LZ Mellon.			S3		CC	
14.	0730		C) Co B MA has closed LZ Mellon.			S3		CC	
15.	0740		C) Co D wire sweep has closed LZ West.			S3		CC	
16.	0745		C) Co D wire sweep has closed to LZ Siberia.			S3		CC	
17.	0807		C) Blue Ghost 20 on station for VR#22. Free fire in complete. Advised him of friendlies also of ARVN boxes. Gave him the no fire box also.			S3		CC	
18.	0830		C) Co A 1st and 3rd plt has closed CP's loc. Also the 2nd plt will be on a patrol to the west.			S3		CC	
19.	0850		C) Co A 3rd plt moving to the NW of loc 950277.			S3		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.	
---	--	--	--

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2.** NO. OF PAGES **5**

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
 Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q230Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0855		C) Son Hoa PFs have closed.	S3	DF
21.	0858		C) Blue Ghost 20 breaking station.	S3	DF
22.	0910		C) Test fire off LZ Siberia by Co D is over.	S3	DF
23.		0920	C) Weather report: Mostly cloudy skies with rain and thunderstorms over mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 5 miles. Ceiling 3500. Temp H90 L79. Hum H95 L65. Den Alt H2800 L2100. Low alt set 29.48. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Forr. TB Collins.	S3	CC
			Blue Ghost 20 on station 0800; broke station 0855.		
			Blue Ghost 20 on VR reports the following sightings:		
			847147-trail showing light traffic running NW.		
			843138- cult fld came hootch, hootch destr.		
			835136- came hootch destr. 813142- Trail NW-SE. SB Tollackson		
			813138- Cl/area N/L some type; no bunkers. To BDE. TB French		CC
24.	0930		C) Co D 1st sqd 3rd plt off LZ West on sweep to the SW.	S3	DF
25.		0955	C) Co A 4/31 reports grid 942278 well used trail running NW.	Sent to BDE. TB French	
				SB Tollackson	CC
26.	1010		C) Recons D/L 914275.	S3	DF
27.	1015		C) Grid 922217 cl/LZ Karen (TNT).	S3	DF
28.	1020		C) Grid 227191 cl/Co B (JP) keep fire to the NW.	S3	DF
29.	1025		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3	DF
30.		1050	C) Fm Bn S-2. Req APD #10 and NH#10: APD mission AT 9030 to 7928 to 7923 to 9027. NH Mission AT 815263 along river to 8220. Sent to BDE. SB Offutt TB Lescault		CC
31.		1057	C) Fm Bde S-2. Req VR #22. AT 8216 to 8908 to 8704 to 7912. TB Offutt. SB Lescault. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Sent cl/to BDE. SB Offutt. TB Del Rio.	S3	CC
32.	1200		C) Co D sqd sweep off LZ West has closed.	S3	DF
33.	1230		C) Co A sweeps have closed, back to DL 950277.	S3	DF
34.	1300		C) Helix FAC 17 breaking station. Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/865

TIME 8

1415-1445

BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA

CO, 6TH ARVN REGT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q230Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

on, 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.		1340	C) IOS reports sighting 2 VC w/pk evading east. Neg arty processed due to prox of friendlies. Co A 4/31 after obs area states that the only a group of 5-7 children heading for village. TB French	Correction: Sent to BDE. SB Tollackson	DF
36.	1415		C) Hornet 11 on station R/S.	S3	DF
37.		1420	C) NH/11: 181900-190600. UL AT 9323, LR BT 0018. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000 M CFZ. CI Lt. Caywood, add ARVN clnc needed. Sent to BDE.	TB Fox SB Tollackson	
38.	1500		C) Eagle Flight cancelled due to weather and Bde. Lt Cobb/sent to Co B (AER).	CA fm S3	DF
39.	1520		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
40.	1525		C) Dustoff called for aid station FUO/104.8/608/CMD/20-25M.	S3	DF
41.	1555		C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
42.	1604		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.	S3	DF
43.	1615		C) Line 9: 1-0-1-6-0-6-0-0. Sent to BDE.	TB O'Grady. S3	DF
44.	1620		C) Co A on the move to the west/1 sqd securing D/L for extraction of duffel bag.	S3	DF
45.	1700		C) CI/for A/S 1000 hrs 980230 (BH)/Son Hoa.	S3	JC
46.	1730		C) 887251 ASAP-2000 LZ Karen/(TNT).	S3	JC
47.	1800		C) Req dustoff Recon 1 US FUO/104' ETA/15-20/608.	S3	SC
48.	1800		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 hrs.	S3	JC
49.	1810		C) Dustoff Recon complete.	S3	SC
50.		1815	C) Eagle Flight Req app 4 slicks ASAP after flight time 1330. FM BDE. SB Sites.	3/21's	SC
51.	1830		C) Confr night acts: Co A com size NA 945277.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4.** NO. OF PAGES **5**

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
5th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q230Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.			C) COND'T Co B sec LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D sec LZ Siberia and LZ West. Recon NA 914277. S3		SC
52.	1835		C) Co D sweeps off LZ West and LZ Siberia.	S3	SC
53.	1845		C) Sweep off LZ Siberia closed.	S3	SC
54.	1855		C) Grid cl/929195 (TNT) SF 155 LZ West.	S3	RJ
55.	1940		C) Marines MJ neg 1,2,6. DW cl/SW neg #6. TW. LZ Center MJ neg 2,3. DW cl/. SW cl/. (Tong/CAJ/ BD/JM/CFWR) Son Hoa (DH) - Que Son MJ1,2,6 neg. DW 2,3,4,5,6 neg. SW #6 neg. (LCM,AN)	S3	SC
56.	1855		C) Late entry. Sweep off LZ West, closed.	S3	SC
57.	2010		C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31 LZ Karen. Time 1930. Agents fm LZ Karen reported obs: C-2: 50 VC 0600 AT 873219. C-2: 100 NVA 0500 AT 976228. C-2: 20 NVA fm K-47 unit 0700 AT 955237. Sent to BDE. TB Fox SB Offutt.		WO
58.	2025		C) Guidance to A, B, and Recon. Fm S-2 OPNS. Division has req that all AK-47 and larger caliber ammo up to and including 82mm mortar rds be evac if still good, useable and untampered and the tactical situation permits. If there is any question concerning saving or destr the ammo, notify BN S-2. Sent Co A (WLF) Co B (AER) Recon (DFB) SB CAB. Fm BN S-3. To All Units: Co A cont assigned AO and report plans and movement. Co B Plan for Eagle Flight (42pax) patrol if it does not come off. Do not plan to move just yet. Recon cont oper report planned tgts and movement. Maj Scott. Sent to Co A (WLF) Co B (AER) Recon (DFB).		SC
59.	2045		C) Rec 1000 meter cl/360' around LZ Mellon Co B (JP). S3		SC
60.	2055		C) Cl Grids 873219, 976225, 955237, 872214, 875214, 953239, 957235, 973237, (TNT) 013243, 002253, 998258, (RDP, JM, CFWR) 971269, (DN) 9127, 9227 (TNT) 999219, 003231, 980225, 955235, 970228, 998258, 986227, (ARVN-HANH) REJ.	S3	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AWD 373541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99****CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5.NO. OF PAGES
5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
th Inf Bde**LZ WEST**
AT 990251
Q230Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61.		2240	C) Fm Radar LZ West. Grid AT 990207. Time 2230. Radar picked up 10 personnel at AT 990207 moving west 4/2 mortars and 105 arty movement ceased. To BDE. TB Forr		
62.	2300		C) Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-519. HC-20. PW-42. CD-86. IC-0. UNCL-4. IWC-158. CSWC-38. LZ Karen RF/ PF locs: 918252, 923249, 905247, 918252, 923249, 910251, 910237, 911225, 907240, 929232, 912230, 908222.		SC
63.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All companies cont to work in assigned AGs. Neg contact reported resulting in neg friendly cas or dam.		
64.	2400		U) Journal closed by Cabellero.	S3	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

*Robert L. Scott*DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL 857865

NR 003
AUG 70
NF BN LZ WEST
INF BDE HAWK HILL

QSL / 180145Z
QSL / 180145Z
Chapman

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 19 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A CONTINUS OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
AO: UL 9230 LR 9527
2. CO B CONTINUE TO DEFEND LZ MELLON
AND CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER,
IF APPROVED. FOOT PATROLS VIC OF MELLON
IF EAGLE FLIGHTS DISAPPROVED.
3. CO C, OPCON 2-1
4. CO D, DEFEND WEST AND SIBERIA
CONDUCTING PATROLS AROUND THESE FB
MORING AND NIGHT.
5. CO E, GS WEST, DS SIBERIA, DS MELLON
6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN
ASSIGNED AO: UL 8930 LR 9227

P. ENEMY TARGETS

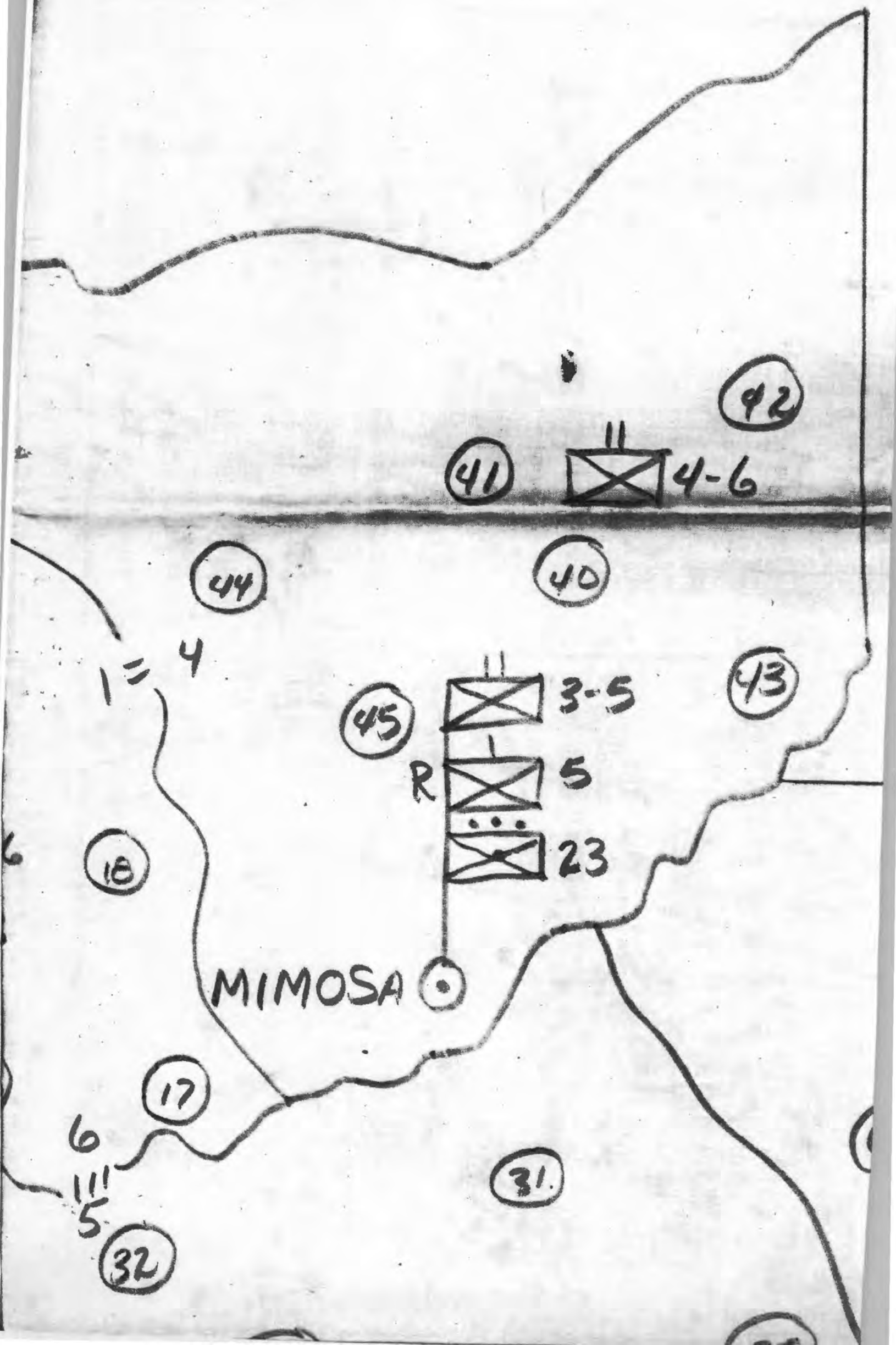
1. CO A, VC/NVA OPERATING NORTH OF
HIEP DUC CFZ AND FOOD CACHES
2. CO B, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE
FLIGHTS TARGETS AND VIC OF LZ MELLON.
3. CO C, N/A
4. CO D, N/A
5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN AO AND
FOOD CACHES

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALINO ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 7 UH1H, 1 SET GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C.

BT
K



10
+ 24

12



1-6

11

10

14

IRENE

1

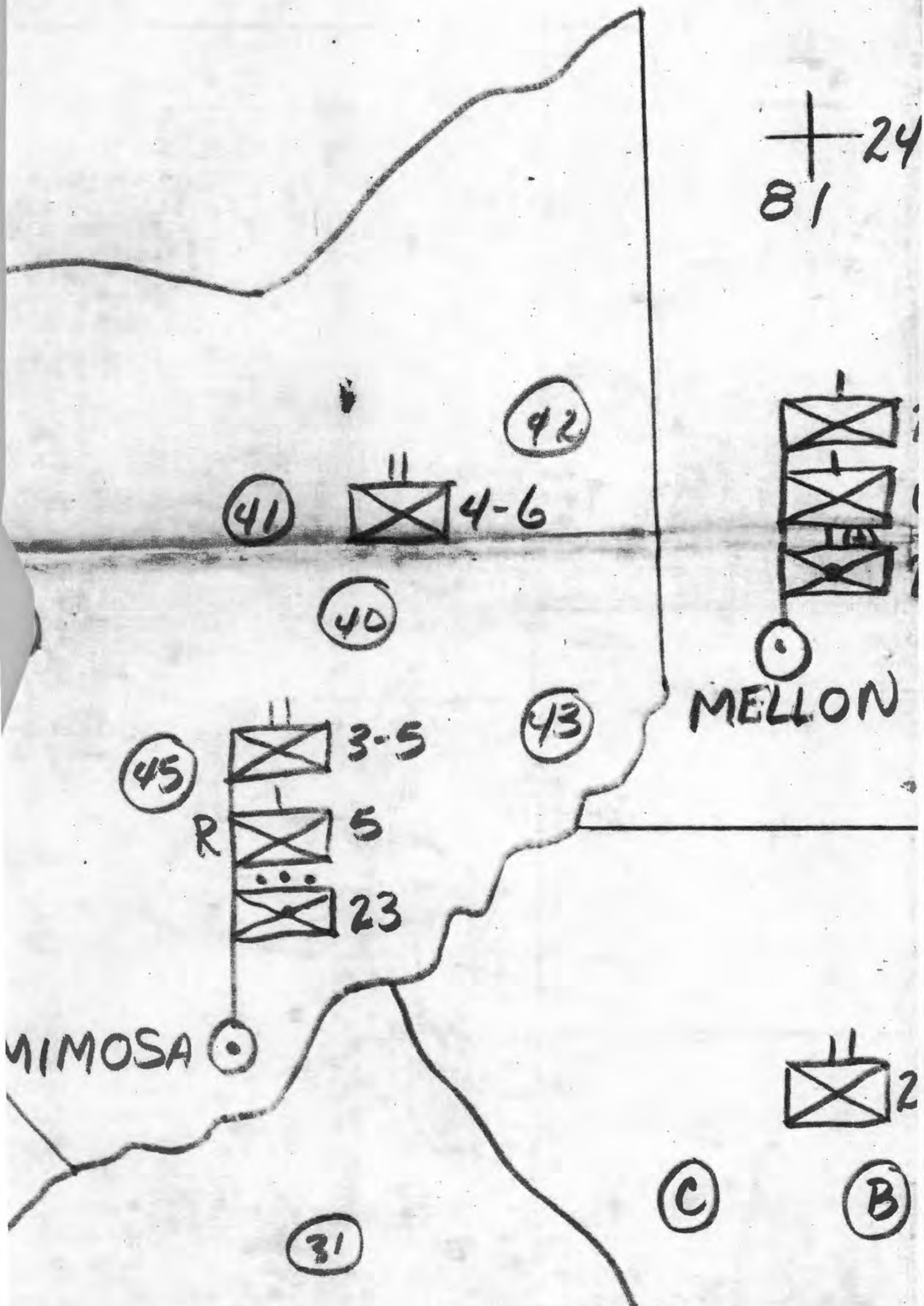


2-

23

14

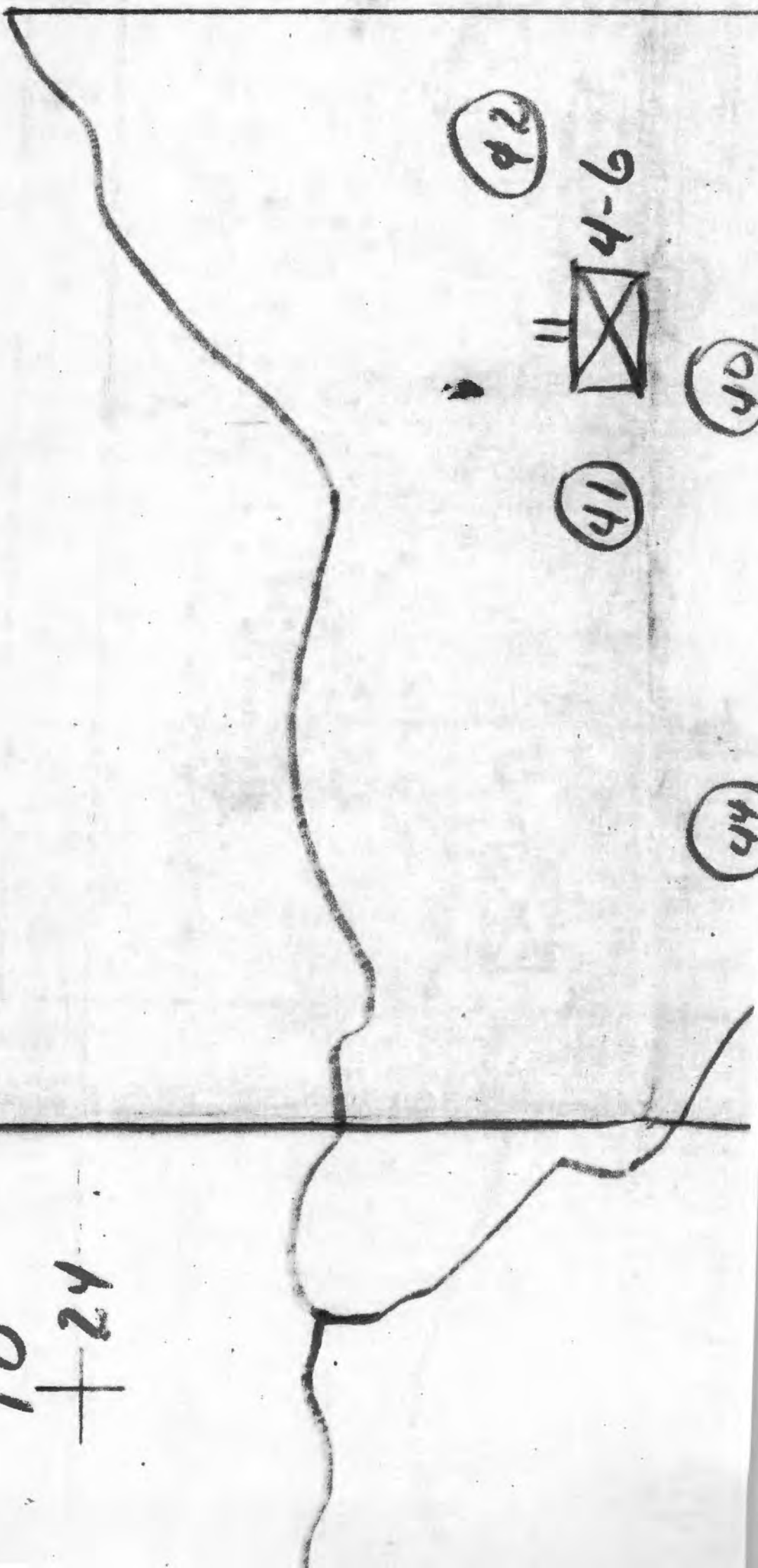
15



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **ND 873541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/19**

81

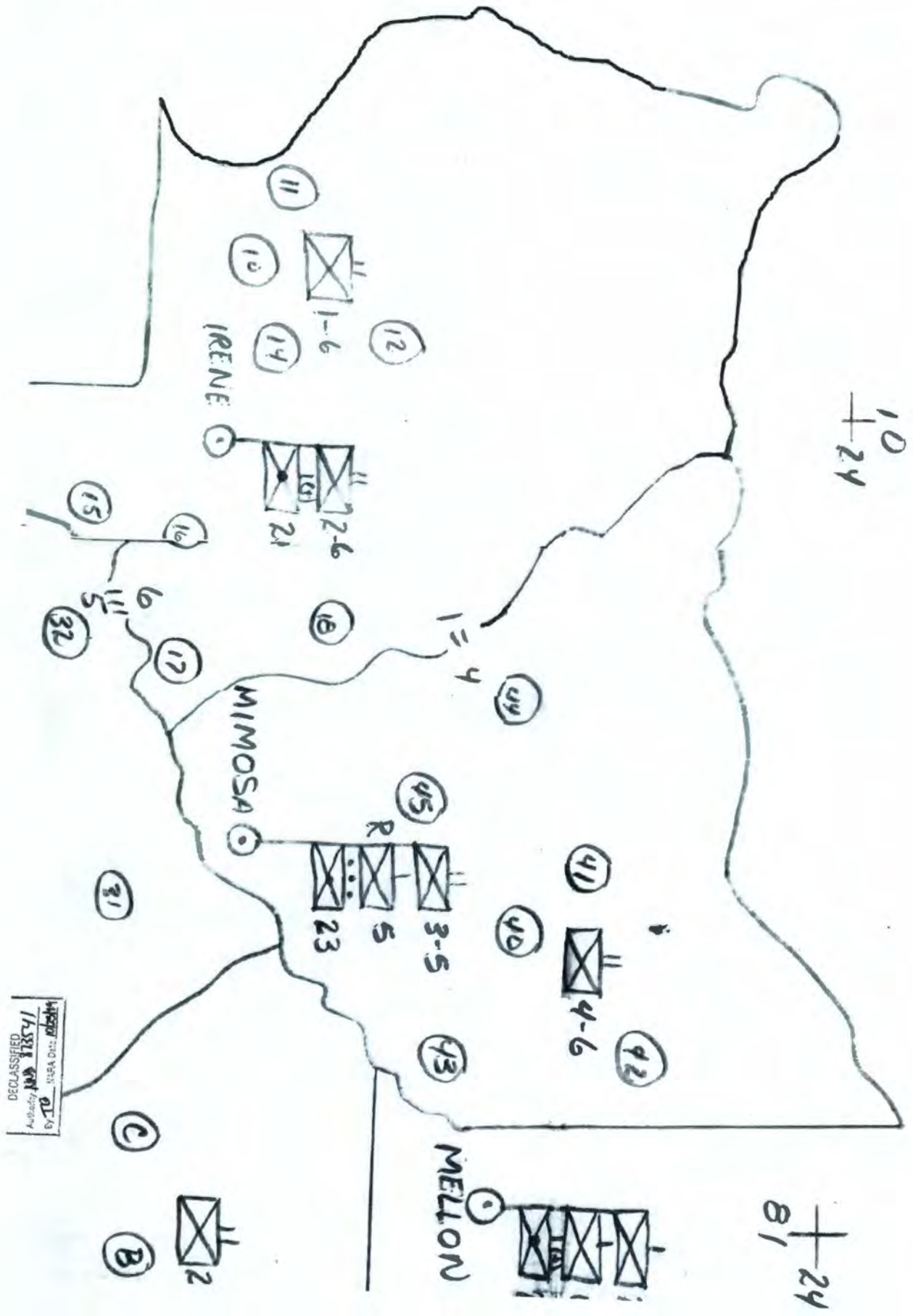


10 + 24

LAY)
27-70
50,000

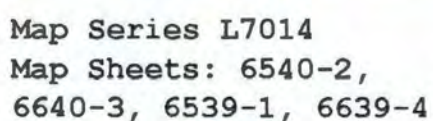
OVERLAY)
27-70
50000

CONFIDENT



overlay
 Pieced together
~~from prior images~~
 from preceding images
 obtained from National Archives.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: 1.5818
 Date: 01/03



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1.** NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q231Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
3.		0120	C) Fm Radar LZ West. Grids AT 953229 AT 969215. Time 0050-0100. Reported at 0050 indication of radio trans mission at AT 953229. A/F/U/R. Neg cl/5th ARVN. Reported at 0055 indication of a stationary movement indicating some type of motor or generator for a radio. May have had some transmissions also. Sounds are not grd clutter grid AT 969215. Reported at 0100 indication of 5 personnel moving in a NE direction SB Novotny arty processed. Movement ceased at 969215. To BDE. TB Walters			CC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
7.	0430		C) Bde notified 4/31 R/S 0700-1200. TB Dill.		S3	CC
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
9.	0535		C) Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy with rain and thunderstorms over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 6 miles. Ceiling 2500 ft. Temp H89 L77. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2850 L2050. Low alt set 29.44. Winds NW 6-10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters. TB Collins.			CC
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
11.	0655		C) Hornet 11 on station R/S.		S3	CC
12.	0705		C) Grid 980288 cl/QS/(RR) for air strike at 1000 hrs. MA R (DK)			CC
13.	0720		C) Grid 804178 cl/Co B/(JP) ASAP to 0900 for direct fire.		S3	CC
14.	0725		C) Co D wire sweeps have closed LZ West and LZ Siberia.		S3	CC
15.	0820		C) Recon moving to the NNW. Element will stay at N/L.		S3	CC
16.	0825		C) A/S grid 903309 cl/Recon/(DFB) for Marines 0600 to 1800 hrs. Prox to friendlies 2000 mtrs. south. Sent to BDE. TB Dasher		S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/888

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME 3
 0320-1525 ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

TIME 8
 1615-1845 BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA

CO, 6TH ARVN REGT

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf	LZ WEST	FROM		TO	
Inf Bde	AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	Q231Q	0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0907		C) Helix 02 FAC on station for PP AT 980288 advised him of friendlies at Son Hoa 2000 meters SE and Co A 4000 meter SW.	S3	DF
18.	1015		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.	S3	DF
19.		1000	C) Fm Bn S-2. Req AC and NH missions. AC AT 9018 to 9418 to 9720 to 9624 to BT 0023 to 0016 to AT 9016 to start. NH AT 9318 to 9523 to BT 0023 to 0018. NH#10 AT 815263 along river to 8220. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offutt		DF
20.		1015	C) Fm Bn S-2. Time 190235 H. Duffle bag fire mission AT 845148. String 918 detected 5 pax moving to the SE A/F/U/R. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio. SB Offutt.	S2	DF
21.	1025		C) Helix 02 breaking station.	S3	DF
22.	1025		C) Co A on the move to the north.	S3	DF
23.	1050		C) Grid 950200 cl/LZ Karen for A/S 200600 to 201800 (TNT)	S3	DF
24.	1055		C) A/S at 980288 is complete. Helix 11 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
25.	1120		C) Blue Ghost 20 on station for APD Box 10, (JC) gave free fire west of 88 grid line, advised him of Recon 2000, east.	S3	DF
26.	1125		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.	S3	DF
27.	1130		C) Grid 980284 cl/for mm pos by Marines. (RR) Son Hoa(DH) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
28.	1145		C) Blue Ghost 20 breaking station.	S3	DF
29.	1205		C) Eagle Flight ETA 1430. To BDE-Morrow. Co B notified.	S3	DF
30.		1235	C) Fm Bde S3. VNAF Air Strikes: 950200. Time frame: 200600-201800 Aug. Neg-841216, 875270, 852201. Skyspots: 783030. Time Frame: 191800 to 201800 Aug. Fm BDE. TB SW		
31.		1245	C) Fm Maj Scott. Recon work to SW into GS 8927 then N and E up the draw. 20 Aug AM start oper in AO E boundary 89 GL S boundary 27 GL, W and N boundary	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

ETE. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ☆ GPO: 1069 O-343-783/365

TIME 5
E 520-1525
EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3. NO. OF PAGES 6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q231Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.			C) COND'T Battalion AO boundary. Look for NS trail system vic 884274 and trace northward. SB Flynn TB DFH. Recon reports the following info: Rd 915275-1 50 cal pos, 1 30 cal pos, 20 fighting pos all dam by air strikes. Also fd 5 AK47 rds. 1 30 cal rd, 1 51 cal rd. Rds extr LZ West. Fnd 909273-Bombed out area w/50 cal pos and several fighting pos. Also several tunnels all were dam or destr by air strikes. Fnd 913279-Bkrs and trail Bkrs were destr by air strikes, and trail has not been used for several months. Fnd 905278-5 bnkrs destr by air strikes. Terrain analysis: Terrain consists of rice paddies and small knoles. Knoles are covered by 3-5 ft. of overgrowth. Vegetation is not very dense. To BDE-Jones.		LT
32.	1250		C) Hornet 11 breaking station.	S3	DF
33.	1300		C) Helix 11 FAC broke station.	S3	DF
34.	1310		C) Co A loc at this time is 942295.	S3	DF
35.	1325		C) Grid 988289 cl/Marines (DV) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
36.		1425	E) Ln Tm Son Hoa: Grid 988289. Time 1345. Son Hoa reports movement 988289. A/F/U/R. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio	Ln Tm LOS neg sighting. SB Tollackson	DF
37.	1430		C) Fm Bde S-2. APD Results: TOT 1120 to 1137. Sus Readout: AT 857265 to 859266; 841270 to 847271; 858269 to 862273-865271. Hot Spots: AT 804239; 812232; 850261; 864258; 872263. SB Del Rio. TB Offutt.		DF
38.	1445		C) Dus toff called for Recon FUO 103'.	S3	DF
39.	1444		C) Charger 11 on station.	S3	DF
40.	1502		C) Minuteman 16 on station C/C.	S3	DF
41.	1504		C) Co A on the move to the SW.	S3	DF
42.	1530		C) Dustoff called for 1 US LZ Mellon FUO LZ Karen 2 PF malaria. 608/1600 hrs.	S3	DF
43.	1535		C) Hlx 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

TIME 5

1520-1525
EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

40

NO. OF PAGES

6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q231Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44.	1540		C) PZ Clean Co B off LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
45.	1546		C) LZ 8628, LZ Cold.	S3	DF
46.	1602		C) Helix 19 FAC on station, Helix 15 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
47.	1615		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station due to weather.	S3	DF
48.	1625		C) IOS Grid 954270 Time 1550. IOS/ SP/4 Sylvia reports sighting 2 VC w/pks evading to east at grid 954270. Arty fired with unk results. Sent to BDE. SB Tollackson TB Del Rio		
49.	1640		C) Dustoff LZ Mellon, Karen, Recon complete. Three to HHC, One to LZ West.	Ex 4 pax. S3	DF
50.	1650		C) Line 9: 15-3-12-12-56-68-68-0-0.	S3	SC
51.	1700		C) IOS Grid 938279. Time 1640. IOS/SP/4 Sylvia obs 6 VC w/pks and wpns moving west. Neg clnc due to prox friendlies. Co A sent to investigate. Neg findings. Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Tollackson		SC
52.	1700		C) VR Results: 191515 to 191605 H. AT 956231 obs 1 partially built structure. AT 954223 obs 2 camo structures AT 955229 obs 1 structure all vic of radar sounding 19 Aug AM. AT 973228 to 976229 obs 8 structures and 4 bkrs with signs of recent activity-vic of LZ Karen agent report of 100 NVA AM 18 Aug. AT 973173 obs 1 camo structure 5x10 M and trail with signs of moderate activity. AT 975173 obs 1 partially built structure and signs of cultivation in the area. Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Tollackson		DF
53.	1725		C) Cl/SF for LZ Center.	JC	JC
54.	1850		C) Helix 19 FAC breaks station.		JC
55.	1802		C) Co B PZ clean.	S3	SC
56.	1805		C) Wire sweep now moving off LZ S iberia.	S3	SC
57.	1815		C) Wire sweep for LZ West dpt.	S3	SW
58.	1815		C) Eagle Flight Co B 20 Aug Disapproved. Fm BDE-Sites.	S3	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

TIME 5

E 520-1525

EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5** NO. OF PAGES **6**

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q231Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
599	1820		C) Eagle Flight Co B complete.	S3	SC
60.		1815	C) IOS obs 8 ind w/pks heading NE. A/F/U/R. Grid 977214. Time 1800. Sent to BDE.	TB Forr SB Tollaackson	DF
61.	1845		C) Night ACTS: 19 Aug 70. Co A Upand 3rd plt N/L 939278 3 MA. 1st plt NA 938276 3 MA. 2nd plt NA 934281 3 MA. Co B secure LZ Mellon. 3 MA. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D secure LZs West and Siberia. Recon NA 898273 1 MA.	S3	SC
62.	1855		C) Sweep LZ Siberia and LZ West closed.	S3	SC
63.	1900		C) R/S bird 1300 to 1600. Fm BDE.	S3	SC
64.		1920	C) Fm 2nd plt Co B 4/31. Time 1745. Grids AT 860271, AT 808126. Incident: First leg of Eagle Flight at AT 860271 found 1 bunker recently used/destr/time 1630. Second leg of Eagle Flight at AT 808126. Time 1745. Area had small fields with green vines, small amt of corn 1 well used trail leading to 1 hootch. Fields recently cultivated. Hootch recently used. In hootch fd 2 NVA pks, 50 lbs of corn, 1 AK47 rifle w/mag w/18 rds, documents KCS said they were some type of roster of leg dated 24/6/70. Also fd 1 bunker/destr items now at LZ Mellon to be extr to LZ West. 20 Aug. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novotny		
65.		2010	C) Fm IOS LZ West. Time 2000. Grid BT 022210. IOS sighted flashing lights at BT 022210. IOS LZ Center to be fired neg cl/prox of hootches. To BDE. TB Forr. SB Novotny		
66.	2040		C) Que Son MJ 3,4,5 cl/ DW 1-5 cl/ SW 1,2,3,4,5 cl/ LCM-AN Marines MJ 3,4,5 cl/ DW 1-5 cl/ SW 1,2,3,4,5 cl/ RR. Son Hoa all cl/ BH. LZ Karen KW-BJ self illum cl/ TNT. LZ Center neg cl/MJ1. All others cl/CS/DG/CFWR.	S3	SC
67.	2045		C) Cl/grids 880237, 884241, 882247, 887253, 888249 (TNT) 9019, 9119, 9219, 9220 (TNT) 883279, 886281, 887287, 892282, 894285 (DFB) 981260 (BH) 999253 (HWN, RJP, JW, CFWR) 983220, 989219, 982238, 987232, 962238, 986234, 983225, 978227 (HANH)	REJ S3	RJ
68.	2100		C) Son Hoa possible movement req SW#1.	S3	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME 5

0520-1525
 EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

TIME 6

1815-1845

BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA

6TH ARVN REGT

Authority AND 813891
By TO NARA Date 10/23/19

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

FROM

36

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

BATH

0001

19

A 107 70

2460

19 APR 70

TIME

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN:

TNI-

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Robert S. Smith

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME 2

B 552-1525

班

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

TIME 8

1919-1922

BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA

CO, 6TH ARVN REGT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AWD 873541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99**

QSL: 190837Z

Compara

02 NR004

1405H AUG 70

CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
CO, 3/21 INF BN LZ CENTER
CO, 1/46 INF BN LZ MARY ANN
CO, 4/31 INF BN LZ WEST
CO, 2/1 INF BN LZ KALA

CMC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL AVN-BBSC CITE 2698-C-70

SUBJECT: USAGE OF OLD LAAGER SITES (U)

1. (C) THE PERCENTAGE OF CASUALTIES RESULTING FROM MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS HAS INCREASED AT AN ALARMING RATE OVER THE LAST TWO MONTHS. IN ONE INCIDENT WHICH OCCURRED ON 14 AUG 70, DETONATION OF TWO UNKNOWN TYPE BOOBY TRAPS RESULTED IN 13 US IA (E). THESE NEEDLESS CASUALTIES WERE THE RESULT OF THE OIT'S OCCUPATION OF AN OLD LAAGER SITE.
2. (C) TOO MANY COMPANY SIZED UNITS HAVE DEVELOPED THE PATTERN OF MOVING FROM ONE KNOWN LAAGER SITE TO ANOTHER USING THESE SITES FOR PATROL BASES. STEROTYPED OPERATION OF THIS NATURE EN-
~~1974-13-19~~ PLACENCY AND THE ENEMY CAN EASILY EXPLOIT THIS

COURAGE COMPLACENCY

*Send to all Cos
Old longer fights
will be avoided and
reported to them
Do not use old
as the VC/NVA make
a habit of booby traps
them*

PAGE TWO (2) 9502 **CONFIDENTIAL**

PATTERN BY CONCENTRATING HIS BOOBYTRAPS AROUND THE CP LOCATIONS OF OLD LAAGER SITES AND LZ'S.

(C) UNLESS THE TERRAIN AND TIME SO DICTATE, THE PRACTICE OF USING OLD NIGHT AND DAY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND OLD LZ'S SHOULD BE STRICTLY AVOIDED. ALL MANEUVER BATTALIONS WILL MAINTAIN A CORD OF ALL PREVIOUSLY UTILIZED NDP'S, BDP'S AND LZ'S AND IN-743 5-T SUBORDINATE UNITS ARE AWARE OF THE LOCATION OF THESE SITES IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE RECURRENCE OF INCIDENTS DUE TO STEROTYPED OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K

BT
K

188J DE 9502

RGR
TIME 2 4 3

1415-1435 VIP BRIEFING (CO, S2, S3, S4)
JRETAGRT ENROUTE TO LZ CENTER
1435-1445

CO, 196TH BDE
CO, 196TH BDE

TIME 1
1520-1525 ENROUTE TO LZ WEST
EE

CO, 196TH BDE

TIME 8
1615-1645 BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA

CO, 6TH ARVN REGT

FOUR

196TH BN LZ WEST
196TH BDE HAWK HILL

QSL: 190232Z
Compara

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY ACTIVITIES 20 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN FOLLOWING AO 8930 TO 9230 TO 9227 SOUTH ALONG HIEP BUC GFZ TO 9126 TO 8926 TO 8930.
2. CO B, CONTINUE THE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS AS APPROVED, 2 FOOT PATROLS VIC OF MELLON IF EAGLE FLIGHT DISAPPROVED.
3. CO C, OPCON 2-1
4. CO D, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ SIBERIA AND LZ WEST.
5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA, DS LZ MELLON
6. RECON, CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO: 854270 NORTH ALONG 4/31 BOUNDARY TO 8930 TO 8927 TO 854270.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A - VC/NVA OPERATING IN AO
2. CO B - VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT TARGET AREAS AND VIC OF LZ MELLON
3. CO C - N/A
4. CO D - N/A
5. RECON - VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 7XUHN, 1 C4G, 1 SET OF CHAINPIPS

BT

5. TARGETS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON LATEST INTL BDE WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY CHANGES.

BT

841213

WHILE ON SWEEP 1 AUG. DEEP ENEMY AREA FOR FOOD SUPPLY BN S-2 4000E, 4500SW.

BT
K

185J DE 9802

RGR

TIME 2 & 3

1415-1435

JRETAKRT

1435-1445

VIP BRINEING (CO, 22, 23, 24) ENROUTE TO LZ CENTER

CO, 196TH BDE
CO, 196TH BDE

TIME 5

1520-1525

EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDE

TIME 8

1615-1645

BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA

CO, 6TH ARVN REGT

K K K

OSL 181608Z

185J-A DE 9802 NR007
2 AUG 70
196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
CO, 3/21 INF BN, LZ CENTER, RVN
CO, 4/31 INF BN, LZ WEST, RVN
CO, 2/1 INF BN, LZ KALA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-BBSC CITE 2089-C-70

SUBJECT: ITINERARY FOR FRANK MC CARTHY BG (RET.), VISITOR,
PRESENTLY EMPLOYED WITH 20TH CENTURY FOX.
FRANK MC CARTHY BG (RET) WILL VISIT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS
ON 20 AUGUST 1970 AS PART OF HIS ORIENTATION TOUR.

TIME	LOCATION	ACTION
1415	ARRIVE HAWK HILL	CO, 196TH BDE
QORQAQRET	VIP BRIEFING (CO, S2, S3, S5)	CO, 196TH BDE
QRETAQRT	ENROUTE TO LZ CENTER	CO, 196TH BDE
1445-1520	BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ CENTER	CO, 3-21 INF BN
QTPAQRT	ENROUTE TO LZ WEST	CO, 196TH BDE
1525-1555	BRIEFING AND TOUR OF LZ WEST (INCLUDE I.O.S.)	CO, 4-31 INF BN
1555-1615	ENROUTE TO LZ KALA	CO, 196TH BDE
JQYQTAQRT	BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA	CO, 6TH ARVN REGT
1645-1700	ENROUTE TO KHAM DUC	CO, 196TH BDE
1700-1720	TOUR OF KHAM DUC	CO, 2-1 INF BN
1720	DEPART KHAM DUC	CO, 196TH BDE

FRANK MC CARTHY BG (RET) WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE DIVISION
INFORMATION OFFICER. BG MATAXIS WILL JOIN HIM AT LZ WEST OR

END-DUC.
END-4

INT RGR INT 08L
K K K
JCAT41

9802 DE 185J
OUT
I NEED AN INI ON TIMES 2, 3, 5, 8, K K K K

185J DE 9802
RGR
TIME 2 4-5

1415-1435	VIP BRIEFING (CO, S2, S3, S5)	CO, 196TH BDE
JRETAQRT	ENROUTE TO LZ CENTER	CO, 196TH BDE

1435-1445

TIME 5		
1520-1525	ENROUTE TO LZ WEST	CO, 196TH BDE
EE		

TIME 8		
1615-1645	BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA	CO, 6TH ARVN REGT

K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTGC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q232Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
5.	0340		C) Fm BDE. Time 0340. IR res: TOT 2250 to 2310. Target #1H 3694 AR 100% coverage. Grids: AT 991226, 1 EM; AT 949203, 1 EM; AT 984223, 1 EM. SB Walters. TB Novotny			CC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
7.	0455		C) Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms over the mtns. 3 day outlook no change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 2500 ft. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2850 L2100. Low alt set 29.50. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Fm BDE. SB Walters. TB Collins.			CC
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
9.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
10.	0625		C) Co D wire sweep is out from LZ Siberia and LZ West.		S3	CC
11.	0715		C) Co D wire sweeps have closed.		S3	CC
12.	0740		C) Co A on the move to the W.		S3	CC
13.	0745		C) Helix 17 FAC on station. Will work guns out in vic 9922/JC.			CC
14.	0750		C) Hornet 22 on station-spraying.		S3	CC
15.	0840		C) Co A while on sweep dtn 1 VN female 27-40 yrs old, and 2 children. Female was dtn in hootch. Pd inside the hootch were 5 AK47 rds in small bag hidden in hootch. Dtn will be extr to LZ West. Dtn Extr to LZ Karen. Grid 929278. Sent to BDE. TB Jones. SB Tollaackson			CC
16.	0910		C) Recon 4/31, grid 897280, while on sweep reports finding 1 US 2.75" rocket dud. Was destr in place. Sent to BDE. TB Jones. SB Tollaackson.			CC
17.	0910		C) Co B 1st plt sweep E vic 835177. 3rd plt		COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
31st Inf				LZ WEST		FROM	
Inf Bde				AT 990251		TO	
				Q232Q		HOUR DATE	
						HOUR DATE	
						2400 20 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN OUT							
17.			C) COND'T Sweep SW vic 214166 leaving LZ Mellon at this time.			CC	
18.	0920		C) Red Barron 33; Time 0940, Grid 976226. Red Barron reports 33 obs 2 bunkers at grid 976226. Red Barron reports 4 bunkers and 3 hootches destr. 1030. To BDE. TB Jones SB Tollack.				
19.	0925		C) Co A DL 923277, 2nd plt sweep NW 3rd plt sweep SW. S3			CC	
20.	0925		C) Col Kennedy dpt LZ West.		S3		SW
21.	0945		C) Range is now closed LZ West.		S3		SW
22.	0950		C) 5th ARVN box east of Hiep Duc in now out of existence. Area reverts back to 4/31. SB Lt Cobb. BDE.				JC
23.	0955		C) Helix 17 checks in FAC.		S3		JC
24.	0955		C) Loo sent to BDE.		TB O'Grady S3		SW
25.	1010		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		S3		SW
26.	1015		C) 3rd plt Co A 4/31. 201000H grid AT 919272, FD one 105 rd (dwd) will destr in place. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offatt				SW
27.	1025		C) Helix 31 FAC on station.		S3		SW
28.	1050		C) Co B 3rd plt has closed LZ Mellon.		S3		DF
29.	1100		C) Co A 4/31, Grid 912272, reports finding 500# bomb. EOD team req. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio. SB Tollackson. 1600 destr bomb. SB JC. TB Ferr. Sent to BDE.				SW
30.	1110		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		S3		SW
31.	1145		C) Co A 2nd plt loc 919281, 3rd plt 924273, securing 500 lb bomb. 1st plt 1st sqd 923272.		S3		DF
32.	1200		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.		S3		DF
33.	1215		C) Co A 2nd and 1st plts closed loc 923277 from sweeps. S3				DF
34.	1225		C) Fm Bde. VR #22: 210600-211800. AT 8216- COND'T				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q232Q	FROM		TO	
			HR	DATE	HR	DATE
			0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
34.			C) COND'T AT 8908-AT 8704- AT 7912- AT 8216. Check in 4/31. no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/Maj Scott. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Tollackson		DF	
35.	1235		C) Grid 952267 cl/Co A/(JC).	S3	JC	
36.		1305	C) Fm I08, Time 1255, Grid 952267. I08/ obs evading to the west. A/F/U/R. Sent to BDE. TB Jones SB Tollackson	ind w/pk	SW	
37.	1322		C) Grids 873234, 877230, 873220, cl/ till 1800 hrs/ LZ Karen (TNT).	S3	DF	
38.	1340		C) Minute man 3/4 on station C/C for Eagle Flight.	S3	DF	
39.	1300		C) Hornet 71 on station.	Late entry.	DF	
40.		1420	C) Fm Bde. Time 1245. APD 210600-211900. AT 8902-AT 9503-AT 8218-AT 7912-AT 8902. No fire 2000 M CFZ, Check in 4/31. CL/(TAB). NH#19: 201900-210600. UL 9323 LR 0016. No fire 2000M CFZ. Check in 4/31. Cl/(TAB).		DF	
41.	1422		C) Co B1st plt has closed from sweep on LZ Mellon.	S3	DF	
42.		1425	C) PZ clean off LZ Mellon of Co B.	BDE-Lt Cobb. S3	DF	
43.	1438		C) Co B on LZ 872225 LZ Cold. To Bde-O'Grady.	S3	DF	
44.	1540		C) VMAF A/S at grid 950200 has been cancelled. Fm Bde-Dasher.		DF	
45.	1540		C) To Bde: Change in daily acts: Co A will assume security of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Will reach these FB by foot. Co B no change. Co C no change. Co D will be lifted from LZ Siberia and OPCON 1/46. Co E nochange. Recon no change.		DF	
46.	1547		C) PZ off target 872225, clean. To BDE-Morrow.	S3	DF	
47.	1555		C) LZ Tar. 952185 LZ Cold. To BDE-Morrow.	S3	DF	
48.	1600		C) Co A and EOD team has destr 500 LB. bomb.	S3	DF	
49.	1610		C) Saper 72 on station for box 19.	S3	DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q232Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 70

2400

20 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50.	1630		C) C1/9218 for Saber 72. Recon by fire. C1/ Little people/ (HANH). C1/LZ West (JC).	S3	SC
51.	1645		C) Saber 72 taking heavy auto wpns fire fm grid 9218. Eng. S3		SC
52.	1645		C) Line 9: 10-3-7-7-31-38-28-2-8. To BDE-C'Grady. S3		JC
53.	1655		C) Saber 72 breaking station reports heavy auto wpns fire and 3 KBAs vic 938176. KBAs approx 3 days old. Neg pks or wpns.	S3	SC
54.	1700		C) Minute man 11 on station for defoliation mission. LZ West.	S3	SC
55.	1725		C) Saber 72, Grid 938176, time 1710. Saber 72 on VR spotted 3 VC KBA 3 days old neg pks or wpns sighted. On investigating area Saber 72 came under heavy auto wpns fire. Neg cas or dam reported. Gunships eng area w/unk res. Area is being checked for LZ for possible insertion of Eagle Flight. Bodies cr to C Btry 3/82. To BDE-TB Fox. SB Tollackson		SC
56.	1720		C) Minuteman 11 broke station and 19 on station for defolia.		SC
57.	1730		C) Co B 4/31, grid 954194, time 1720, on Eagle Flt, dtn in hootch 954194 1 VN female and 1 child. Female and child were in hootch at the time. Dtn extr to LZ West and and taken to IPW hawk hill. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Tollackson		SC
58.	1740		C) Co A moving to the south.	S3	SC
59.	1750		C) Wire sweeps out LZ West and LZ Siberia.	S3	SC
60.	1755		C) LZ Karen dustoff complete.	S3	SC
61.	1755		C) Eagle Flight req 21 Aug 1200 approved w/6 slicks. 1 C/C and 2 guns; Fm Bde. SB Sites.	S3	SC
62.	1805		C) PZ time 1758; LZ 1803 Co B. To BDE-Sites.	S3	JC
63.	1840		C) PZ time; 1823, LZ 1834, Co B. To BDE-Sites.	S3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREV

ETE.

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AWD 873541**
By **TB** NARA Date **10/25/14**

CONFIDENTIAL

ONLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5.

6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q232Q

FROM
HOUR 0001
DATE 20 Aug 70

TO
HOUR 2400
DATE 20 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.		1905	C) Co A 4/31, Grid AT 919268—1000 meters to NE (915277) Time 1905, while moving to NL found 30 spider holes. Bunkers about 3-4 months old and reinforced sl cal pos. All well camo by natural terrain. Pos loc along side of hills and river bank. None have been touched by arty or A/S Req appropriate action. Sent to BDE. TB Forr. SB Novotny S2		JW
65.	1925		C) Commo test firing M-60 off of Bunker #6 AT 9924. S3		SC
66.	1950		C) Orders to Co A 201930 Aug. Co A move to Siberia and LZ West to defend the LZs. Co B defend LZ Mellon, prepare for Eagle Flight time: Targets; Prepare to move to LZ West and LZ Siberia on order. Co D prepare to OPCON 1/46 0700 hrs 21 Aug 70. Recon cont oper in assigned AO. TB: Co A-(JC). Co B-(AER). Co D- Recon-(DFB). S3		SC
67.	2010		C) Res of Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight: 1st LZ AT 874229, destr 3 bunkers 201515H obs well used trails in the area. 2nd LZ AT 954194 destr 4 camo structures obs fresh Ho Chi Minh tracks on moderately used trail. 201650 H dth 1 VN female w/child extr to HH. 3rd LZ AT 954186 destr 1 structure 1 pk w/2 PF uniforms. 201745 H evac 2 lbs of docs. obs 2 fresh graves. Rec 1 sec expl: 1 US WIA (E). 4th LZ AT 937178 176 AVN eng and destr 201800 H 10 bunkers and 3 structures. Sent to BDE. TB Forr. SB Offutt		SC
68.	2035		C) R/S bird 0700-1200. Fm Bde.	S3	SC
69.	2035		C) Night acts: 20 Aug. Co A MA 919268 w/9 MAs. Co B sec LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D sec LZ West and LZ Siberia. Recon 883270, 3 MAs.	S3	SC
70.	2100		C) RF/PF locs: 905247, 902244, 911249, 904240, 908239, 911236, 911234, 915233, 912230, 915255, 994225. S3		SC
71.	2100		C) Cl/SF LZ Karen 9221, 9322, 9220, 8825, Cl/BVS Recon 893281 Neg 3/21 999253, cl/RDP-SI-CFWR.	S3	SC
72.	2105		C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31. LZ Karen. Time 2050. Grids AT 835239. AT 872225, AT 999329, AT 977239. Agent reports: C-2 (fairly reliable probably true) 200800. COND'T		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/868

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AWD 873541**
 By **TD** NARA Date **10/25/14**

185J NR 003
 0110Z AUG 70
 3 R/31 INF BN LZ WEST
 5-3 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL

QSL 2004308
Anyone

T
 GENC
 BT
 E

SC O N F I D E N T I A L
 UBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 21 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, CONTINUE RECON IIN FORCE
~~9034-589, 8, -8 NED AO. OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.~~
2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF MELLON
 BUT BE PREPARED FOR LIFT TO WEST
 AND SIBERIA. ALSO BE PREPARED FOR
 EAGLE FLIGHT AND PATROLS VIC OF
 MELLON IF THERE IS NEG. LIFT
3. CO C, OPCON 2-1
4. CO D, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST
 AND SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO BE OPCON
 TO 1-46 ON ORDER.
5. CO E, GS WEST, GS SIBERIA, DS MELLON
 AND ON STAND BY TO BE LIFTED TO LZ
 WEST OF ORDERED
6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
 AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A, NVA/VC OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.
2. CO B, ENEMY OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT AREAS
 AND VIC OF LZ MELLON
3. CO C, N/A
4. CO D, BE PREPARED TO BE OPCON 1-46
5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **TC** NARA Date **10/23/99**

QSL 210206Z
mo/nu

185J NR 003
PP 210137Z AUG 70
CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 22 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, DEFEND LZ SIBERIA AND LZ WEST. BE PREPARED TO RUN EAGLE FLIGHTS AND FOOT PATROLS ON ORDER.
2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER.

3. CO C, OPCON 21

4. CO D, OPCON 1-46

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA, DS LZ MELLON

6. RECON, CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT TARGETS.
2. CO B, ENEMY OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT TARGETS AND VIC LZ MELLON.
3. CO C N/A

4. CO D N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC GUNSHIPS, 1 C4C

BT

INT RGR INT QSL
W K K K K K K K

NN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 02330		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3	CC
3.	0115		C) Blue Ghost 41 on station NH#19. Free fire klick and half E of CFZ and fire for fire W of 96 grid line. Has been informed that West would be firing DT around this loc.			S3	CC
4.	0145		C) AQ Ext #7 req by Bde for Tam Ky- Time frame: 202200 to 252400 for combat oper-AT 972190, to 960120 to BT 000080 to 030060 to 035075 to 010107 to 010140 to start. Lt Simms.			S3	RJ
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3	CC
6.	0220		C) Blue Ghost 41 breaking station.			S3	CC
7.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3	CC
8.	0330		C) Fm Bde. Time 0330. IR Request Tgt #IH 3694 AR Grid AT 953231 1 EM. No coverage or time frame available. FM BDE-SB Walters.			TB Novotny	CC
9.	0350		C) Fm Bde. IR Results: Time frame: 202325 to 202355. Target #IH 3694 AR coverage 100%. Grids: AT 952231, AT 976228, AT 949203, AT 952202, AT 953202, AT 954203, all one EM. AT 929175, and AT 956185, both 2 EM. NOTE: The third thru the sixth grids respectively had Night Hawk run in those areas. FM BDE. SB Walters			TB Novotny	CC
10.	0900		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3	CC
11.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3	CC
12.	0505		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with isolated rain and thunderstorms mostly over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 0. Ten H92 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1850. Low alt set 29.65. SW winds 6-10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters. TB Novotny				CC
13.	0525		C) Ao request approved by Lt. Joplin.			S3	CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified every 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-788/365

INT RGR INT OSL
W K K K K K K K

NN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Duty Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES

ON

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q233Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
0615		C) Co A on the move to the SW.	S3	CC
16. 0617		C) Co D wire sweep off LZ West and LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
17. 0635		C) Report from NH #19: 210115H. Grid: AT 950208 spotted campfire and 2 personnel wearing blk PJs neg pk or wpn-took fire eng res 2 VC KIA. AT 954204 spotted campfire 2 personnel evading north in blk PJs took SAF fm rear eng res 2 VC KIA. AT 945202 camo hootch and campfire. AT 968197 rece hvy SAF. (Further report in insum) Please log for personnel record.		CC
18. 0700		C) Hornet 38A on station R/S.	S3	CC
19. 0715		C) Co A in Hiep Duc vic 906244.	S3	CC
20. 0755		C) Co A first lift to west complete.	S3	CC
21. 0810		C) Tgt changes for Eagle Flight: 21 Aug 70. 950205 tgt #1 IR emissions and Night Hawk. 937178 tgt #2. IR emissions and Co A first on 20 Aug 70. CIDG area camo structures hvy trail activity. CD says Co B-A VC/NVA have used this area recently. Sent to BDE-Lt Simmons		CC
22. 0818		C) Co A 2nd lift to LZ West complete.	S3	CC
23. 0820		C) Hornet 38 breaking for fuel.	S3	CC
24. 0825		C) Grid 992293 cl/Son Hoa (DN)	S3	CC
25. 0840		C) Hornet 38 back on station.	S3	CC
26. 0845		C) Co A 3rd plt and part of 1st plt have closed LZ Siberia. S2		CC
27. 0855		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	CC
28. 0900		C) Grid 934220 cl/ fm LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
29. 0920		C) Co D wire sweeps have closed LZs West and Siberia. S3		DF
30. 0953		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF
31. 1010		C) Fm Red Barron41. Time 1005. Grid 963202.	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGR INT CSL
 W K K K K K K K

NN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Duty Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES	
ON	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q233Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Aug 70
OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		C) COND'T Red Barron incident VR spotted four VC, Two in blk PJs, 2 grn fatigues, all with pks in tree line arty; A/F/U/R Red Barron 41. To	evaded west BDE-SB McCauley TB French	DF	
32.	1015	C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF	
33.	1018	C) Recon loc 883275.	S3	DF	
34.	1055	C) NH#10: 211900-220600. AT 813275 S along river AT 8121 check in 4/31, no fire 2000 M CFZ cl/JC. NH#19: 211900-220600. UL AT 9323 LR AT 0016. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. APD 10, 220600-221800. AT 9118, AT 9218, AT 9623, along river BT 008210, BT 0016, AT 9016, AT 9118. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. To Bde-SB Tollackson. TB Lescault		DF	
35.	1055	C) Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	JC	
36.	1030	C) Lift Co A complete.	S3	DF	
37.	1125	C) Co D PZ clean LZ Siberia.	S3	JC	
38.	1145	C) Co D back on LZ Siberia.		JC	
39.	1300	C) Fm Bde--ApD #10 Modification: 220600-221800. Fm 9318-NE along river 9519, 9919, 9922, west along river, 9323, 9518. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000 M CFZ, cl/JC. Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Tollackson	S3	DF	
40.	1322	C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	DF	
41.	1350	C) Helix 19 FAC off station.	S3	DF	
42.	1430	C) Dustoff called for aid station 1 routine	FUO/103' S3	DF	
43.	1500	C) New SOI sent to all units.	S3	JC	
44.	1515	C) 003246 cl/CS, DG, CFWR.	S3	JC	
45.	1545	C) Dustoff called for Co B, 1 FUO/Temp 105'	S3	DF	
46.	1550	C) Dustoff complete for Co B and LZ West1	S3	DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

INT RGR INT RSL
W A K K K K K K
NN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Duty Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4.** NO. OF PAGES

ON	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	LZ WEST AT 990251 Q233Q	0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1552		C) Minuteman on station C/C for Eagle Flight.	S3	DF
1600		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	JC
49. 1605		C) PZ Clean Co D off LZ Siberia to 1/46.	S3	DF
50. 1628		C) PZ Co B off LZ Mellon going to tgt 968197. To BDE-O'Grady.		DF
51. 1642		C) LZ Target 968197 LZ Cold. To BDE-O'Grady.	S3	DF
52. 1655		C) Line 9: 3-3-0-0-30-30-21-0-9. To BDE-Morrow	S3	DF
53. 1805		C) PZ Co B clean off target 968197.	S3	DF
54. 1813		C) Eagle Flight complete.	S3	DF
55. 1830		C) Dustoff 1 US Co A FUC 104.81/608/05 min.	S3	SC
56. 1835		C) R/S ship 0700-1200.	S3	JC
57. 1840		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete.	S3	SC
58. 1845		C) AO Ext 7 not in effect. Cpt Geuther.		JC
59. 1845		C) Night acts: 21 Aug 70. Co A sec LZs West and Siberia. Co B sec LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D OPCON 1/46. Recon NL 888273 neg MAS.	S3	SC
60.	1905	C) Fm 1st plt Co B 4/31. Time 1710. Grid AT 969203. Incident: While on Eagle Flight Co B fd; 4 bunks, 3 tunnels, 3 bunks were in a 50 meter radius of hootch, 754080. Bunkers could hold 5 NVA, were built as fighting pos, tunnels complex ran between 2 bunks and inside of the mtn, tunnels were about 3 ft. down in the grd. The entrance and tunnels were big enough for an NVA to go through. The tunnels were winding and about 25 to 35 M in length and had other off shoots in them. Had exits. No evidence of recent use last used a month ago. Total complex could hold 1 plt of NVA spotted possible movement, eng, neg findings, rice paddies around hootches, Tunnels and bunkers were destr. To BDE-TB Fox. SB Novotny		SC
61.	1910	C) Fm IOS LZ West. Time 1900. Grid AT 952271. IOS sighted 3 pers moving SW from AT 952271 wearing blk PJs neg pks or wpns. Arty fired 20 HE VR. To BDE-TB Fox. SB Novotny		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/885

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT QSL
 M K K K K K K K

NN

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Inf		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
Bde		AT 990251		DATE		DATE	
		Q233Q		0001 21 Aug 70		2400 21 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN OUT							
62.	1940	C) Co A NA in pos loc 968252.		S3		SC	
63.	1950	C) RF/PF locs: 902246, 903242, 912247, 918244, 906240, 908239, 912236, 919231, 908222, 913230.		S3		SC	
64.	1950	C) SF Que Son neg MJ 1,2,6. DW 2,3,4,6. JW 6 (LCM/AN) Marines neg MJ 1,2,6. DW 2,3,4,6. JW 6 (RR) LZ Center all cl/ (CJ, DG, MET) Son Hoa all cl/(BH) LZ Karen KW/BJ self ill cl/(BVS).		S3		SC	
65.	2030	C) Cl/SF Karen 9219 adn night Hawk box 19 cl/(BVS) Son Hoa 9628, 9422, cl/(BH) 3/21 999252, 996255 cl/(RJP) (SI) (MET)		S3		SC	
66.	2055	C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 1935. Grid 8827, 8727. Incident: While working in this area they found old enemy positions. Five 51 cal pos, 4-30 cal pos, 30-35 AK rds, RR 15 Casings, 8 dud mortars rds, pistol belt w/5 M26 frags, element ldr believes that AT 888273 enemy used to launch mortars and RR against friendly units. During May and June. They destr mortar rds and frags. All WP and ill destr. Sent to BDE.		TB Fox SB Novotny		SC	
67.	2110	C) Eagle Flight req approved for 22 Aug 70 as req. Fm BDE-Sites				SC	
68.	2115	C) Fm Ln Tm LZ Karen: Agent report: Time unk. C-2. 2 battalions-600 NVA. AT 985206. BT 039201, BT 026203, BT 017206. C-2 fairly reliable-prob true. 30 VC, AT 976223, AT 954227. Sent to BDE.		TB Fox SB Novotny		SC	
69.	2115	C) Informed Co B of Eagle Flight (FR).		S3		SC	
70.	2140	C) Co A: Based on 0700 ETA for Eagle Flight home 36 pax and LZ West, LZ Siberia ready to go as backup for Eagle Flight Tgt locs: 927174, 971230, and 818262 or others subject to latest intell. You will be notified by 0500 if we move by 0700 22 Aug. Added grids 953228, 976227, 935207. To Co A-Crockett Maj Scott				SC	
71.	2145	C) Cl/962242 F/M bunker line cl/JC/REJ.		S3		SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

EYE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT OSL
W K K K K K K K

NN

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AND 373541**By **TB** NARA Date **10/23/99****CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

1

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q233Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 70

2400

21 Aug 70

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2215

C) Fm Bnker 28 LZ West. Time 2140. Grid AT 962242.

Bnk 28 reports sighting lights at AT 962242. 4.2

mortars being fired M/F/W/R. Sent to BDE-TB Forr. B Novotny SC

73. 2355

C) Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE.

Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-522.

HC-20. PW-42. CD-90. IC-0. UNCL-1. IWC-159. CSWC-38. SC

74. 2400

C) SUMMARY: Co A secs LZs West and Siberia. Co B sec LZ Mellon.

Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D OPCON 1/46. Recon cont operations in assigned AO. Neg contact reported res in neg cas or dam. DW

75. 2400

C) Journal closed by Cabellero.

S3

SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ. INF. S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/885

INT RGR INT RSL
W K K K K K K K

NN

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBHC-SE

21 August 1970

SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Reports

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

1. Reference: 5030.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 140001H August 1970 to 202400H August 1970.
 - a. 604
 - b. (14) 4 X 50lb bags cement; 5 x 20 foot pipes
 - d. (1) 5 one hour classes/8 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District (BT 005279).
 - g. AT 913248 (6)
BT 004279 (7)
 - h. Narrative

This week has seen continued emphasis upon the Family Reunion Psychological Program in Son Hoa Village (BT 005279) with Early Word Aircraft provided by this command.

Also materials have been obtained through this command's activities so that five improved wells in Hiep Duc (AT 914245) may be capped. Cement and pipes have been provided. This will upgrade the hygiene of the drinking water.

The Medcaps continue their normal operations.

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

W K K K K K K K

NN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q234Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Cabellero.	S3	SC
2.	0505		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy skies w/rain and thunderstorms. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. Temp R93, L78. Hum H95 L55. Den alt 28.50. Low alt set 29.65. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. Rain 1.00 to 1.06 in. Fm Bde-LJW. PB-SC		SC
3.	0515		C) Co A, Co B informed of neg change of Eagle Flight.	S3	SC
4.	0545		C) Eagle Flight put off till 1300-Lt. Simms.	S3	FJ
5.	0547		C) Co A notified-BF.	S3	FJ
6.	0548		C) Co B notified-MH.	S3	FJ
7.	0615		C) R/S bird-0700-Lt. Simms.	S3	FJ
8.	0655		C) Recon moving to the N.	S3	SC
9.	0730		C) VR#22: 230500-232000. Modification 9623 E along river 0420 cl/2000 M each side river. CI/JC. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. NH22A 221900-230600. Modification 9623 E along river 0420 cl/2000M each side river. Sent to BDE. TB Lescault	SB Tollackson	SC
10.	0840		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	SC
11.	0922		C) Grid 990294 cl/by Son Hoa (DH) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
12.	0930		C) Co A amb has closed LZ West.	S3	DF
13.	0950		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF
14.	0955		C) Dustoff called for 1 female going blind in one eye. Son Hoa CMD/604/ETA 1300 hrs.	S3	DF
15.	1005		C) Sniper report sent to SM Tinker at Bde S-3 Admin.	S3	SW
16.	1012		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
17.	1014		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station. Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
18.	1015		C) Recon loc 835274 moving north.	S3	DF

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
1. RESUPPLY A/C

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q234Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
IN OUT						INITIALS	
19.	1019		C) Saber 72 on station for box 10, free fire, advised him of CFZ, 2000 meters around (JC)				S3 DF
20.		1010	C) Fm S-2 4/31 Time 1005. NH#10: 221900-230600. AT 813275 S along river AT 8121 check in 4/31, neg fire, 2000M CFZ, CI/JC. Sent to Bde. TB Lescault				DF
21.		1025	C) NH#19: 221900-230600. UL AT 9323 LR AT 0016 Check in 4/31, neg fire 2000M CFZ, CI/JC. CI/Tien Phouc. Sent to BDE. TB Lescault.				S3 DF
22.		1050	C) Lance 45: Grid 0121 and 0122. Time 1035. Lance 45 reports taking SAF fm grid boxes 0121 and 0122. A/F/U/R. Neg cas or dam reported. To BDE-TB Jones SB Tollackson				DF
23.	1050		C) Saber 72 breaking station.				S3 DF
24.	1110		C) Fm Saber 72 Time 1050. Incident APD#10. Hot spot: 948218, 949206, 954193, 977225. Bunker. 949206 Rice and corn paddies. 954193 rice and corn drying. A/F/U/R Sent to BDE. TB Jones. SB McCauley				DF JC
25.	1200		C) Grids 920230, 939279 cl/for 175s till 1300 hrs (BVS) S3				DF
26.	1200		C) Hornet 18 breaking station.				S3 DF
27.	1300		C) Eagle Flight 1430 hrs. To BDE-TB Sgt Mortland				S3 DF
28.	1315		C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa.				S3 DF
29.	1330		C) Recon notified to move to SE, find secure LZ, Be ready to be extr. to LZ West. Passed to Recon-Sent to BDE. TB Morrow.				JC
30.	1410		C) Oper Banjo Music has been cancelled by bde. SB Morrow.				S3 DF
31.	1420		C) Beacon for 1400 hrs has been cancelled by Bde.				S3 DF
32.	1425		C) Birds for Eagle Flight will be here at 1445. Cos A&B notified.				
33.	1430		C) Grid 963202 cl/for Helix 17 FAC to expend ord. (JC)				S3 DF
34.	1431		C) Minuteman 16 on station C/C for Eagle Flight.				S3 DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

ETC. GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885
CONFIDENTIAL

3. RECON, TO/NTA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
1. RESUPPLY A/C
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1. This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3.

NO. OF PAGES 6

RELATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf

LZ WEST

FROM

Bde

AT 990251

DATE

Q234Q

22 AUG 70

0001

2400

22 AUG 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN

OUT

35.

1502

C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station.

S3

DF

36.

1505

C) Current loc sent to Bde.

TB O'Grady S3

DF

37.

1516

C) PZ Co A off LZ West. Sent to BDE-TB O'Grady

S3

DF

38.

1526

C) LZ Co A LZ Cold, target 927174 #1. To BDE-TB O'Grady

S3

DF

39.

1540

C) Helix 14 FAC on station.

S3

DF

40.

1540

C) PZ Clean off LZ Mellon, Co B target #1 927174.

S3

DF

41.

1552

C) Dustoff called for Co A 1 urgent 2 US Gun shot wd/604/15 min.

DF

42.

1554

C) Helix 14 FAC on station.

S3

DF

43.

1600

C) 2-2-0-0-13-13-12-0-1. Line 9.

To BDE-TB Morrow

DF

44.

1620

C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 1525. Grid AT 885280. Recon while searching area id 20 bunkers, 1st Div type. Possible NVA base camp. 1 PRC 25 battery, 2 pistol belts, US canteen cup, several hundred feet 18 gauge wire, 2 pr. US boots, 1 rubber boot with the name Isaac Gregory SSN 4277841, 10 pr pants. Area showed recent signs of activity. Found and destr AK47 and 10 rds of AK47, arty will be processed on it for destruction, 1 grass hootch in use but was evaded, possibly 3 people were in the hootch. Bunkers were on the side of a hill, on line over looking the valley and were approx 10 ft apart. Bunkers large enough to hold 8 VC each. Sent to BDE.

TB Forr
SB McCauley

DF

45.

1620

C) Dustoff Co A complete, for 2 WIA.

S3

JC

46.

1644

C) Co B on LZ Target #1.

S3

JC

47.

1700

C) Co A 4/31 on Eagle Flt while on sweep vic 927174 rece unk amt of SAF 300M west their loc fm 3 VC w/2 AK47s and 1 M79. Res in 1 US WIA and 1 US KIA, evac 1620. Eng w/ unk res. Also reports finding cache containing approx 4000# of rice. Vic 927174. Full report will follow as info comes in. Sent to Bde.

TB Del Rio
SB Tollackson

DF

48.

1710

C) MJ 1,2,6 neg cl. DW 2,3,4,5,6 neg cl.

COND'T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

3. RECON, SCOUT, OPERATIONS, & RESUPPLY AG.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS

1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

RELATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q234Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48.			C) COND'T SW 6 neg, QS (RR) Mar (VO).	S3	CC
49.		1720	C) IOS spotted 2 VC dressed one was wearing blk PJs with gray top and blk bottom. Could not tell if had pks or wpons, heading SW into tree line. To BDE-TB Forr SB McCauley		CC
50.		1750	C) Fm S-2 4/31 w/Hornet 18. Grid 978193 Time 201620H. Obs and eng 3 VC w/unlk res. VC evaded into woodline. A/F/U/R. Sent to BDE. TB Forr. SB McCauley		DF
51.	1800		C) Recon present loc 837267.	S3	CC
52.		1805	C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 1800. Grid 837267. Found 1 82mm rd; destr in place and 2-9mm pistols while on sweep. Sent to Bde. TB Forr SB McCauley		CC
53.		1822	C) PZ Co A clean off target #1-927174.	Sent to BDE. S3	DF
54.	1835		C) MJ 2,3 neg. DWs cl. SWs cl. 3/21 CFWR.	TP (CAU)(SOM)(SI)	DF
55.	1842		C) PZ clean off target #1 for Co B/Eagle Flt complete.	S3	DF
56.	1855		C) Recon NL 837267.	S3	CC
57.	1910		C) Bde notified 4/31 R/S 0700-1200.	S3	CC
58.	1935		C) RF/PFs NA LZ Karen 903246, 904242, 910239, 911235, 919231, 912230, 908222.	S3	CC
59.	1955		C) Dustoff called for LZ Mellon; possible appendicitus. 1 US. Dusty 604/ETA 20-25 min.	S3	CC
60.	2000		C) 1000 meters cl/around LZ Mellon for ill-cl/(JP) Also around LZ Siberia cl/(JE) self ill LZ Karen cl/(EWS) 1000 meter cl/around LZ West cl/(JC).	S3	CC
61.	2040		C) Eagle Flight 23 Aug disapproved-BDE-Sgt Sikes.	S3	RJ
62.	2045		C) Co A LZ Karen notified of cancellation of Eagle Flight(PEJ) Co B same (JC)	S3	RJ
63.	2050		C) Recon NL has change.	S3	CC

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON. TO WIA OPERATING IN RESERVE AREA

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q234Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
64.	2119	C) Grids cl/9019, 9119, 955230, 9527, 950267, 9026, 880230, 881233, 883236, 885240, 9222 (BVS) 879250, 885254, 883263, (DFB) 9628, 993252 (DN) 993252 (RDP, SI, CFW)		Neg cl/891260, 897268, (DFB).		S3	EJ
65.	2125	C) NA sent to Bde-Sites. Co A CP and part of 1st plt and 2nd plt on LZ West. Part of 1st plt and 3rd plt LZ Siberia. Co B LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1 Kham Duc. Co D OPCON 1/46. Recon NL 895267.				S3	CC
66.	2130	C) Grid 961262, 956264 cl/REJ.				S3	CC
67.	2145	C) MJ #5, DW#1, on call 42 SW#4 on call 105 LZ Center.				S3	EJ
68.	2210	C) Co B informed to conduct 2 patrols and inform us as to designation and various times.				S3	EJ
69.	2212	C) Co A informed to conduct wire sweeps 23 Aug.				S3	EJ
70.	2020	C) Results of Co A and Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight. 1st plt Co A 4/31 221630H AT 927174 dtn 3 VN (2 males and 1 female) and fd 1500 lbs of rice plus 3 bunkers. Cache was well camo and B/T w/a beartrap. Dtn and B/T extr to LZ West; rice to LZ Karen. Destr 3 bunkers 221650H rece hvy SAF and M79 fire fm 400M across the river. RTN fire res 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E). D/O comp by 1730H. 221720H fd 1 VC KBA WF. Dead over 2 days (cr 176 AVN) The area showed signs of recent activity. 2nd plt Co B AT 923178 221638H sweeping area fd 2 VC KBA arty dead over 7 days (cr C 3/82) Fd and destr 2 bunkers. 201723H sweeping area where Co A 4/31 rece SAF. Fd 2 VC KB AW fire (cr Co A 4/31) 1835 AT 9217 176 AVN G/5 Rpted destr 8 struc. 3 spider holes, 3 bunkers. Res not complete /check w/176 AVN Muskets. To Bde-Forr SB Offutt				WO	
71.	2300	C) All units neg sit rep.				S3	CC
72.	2359	C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA, VC, HC, PW, CD, IC, CSWC-all o. UNCL-5. IWC-2. VC-5. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-527. HC-20. PW-42. CD-90. IC-0. UNCL-5. IWC-161. CSWC-38.				CC	

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECORDS TO/NOT OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AG.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
1. RESUPPLY A/C
BT

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
6

RELATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q234Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73.	2400	C) SUMMARY: Companies cont to work in assigned AOs and on assigned LZs. Co A while on Eagle Flight mission engaged unk number of VC/NVA resulting in 2 US WIA and 1 US KIA. Enemy cas unk. All other companies report neg contact resulting in neg cas or dam.	DW
-----	------	--	----

74.	2400	U) Journal closed by Collins.	S3	CC
-----	------	-------------------------------	----	----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIO

ETC.

REF: 1969 O-343-783/365

5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
1. RESUPPLY A/C

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99**

QSL 220133Z
 mo/100

9502 DE 185J NR 002
 PP 220115Z AUG 70
 DT: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
 TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
 ATTN: S-3

GENC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES **CONFIDENTIAL**

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST AND SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT AND FOOT PATROLS ON ORDER.
2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT AND FOOT PATROLS ON ORDER.
3. CO C, OPCON 2-1
4. CO D, OPCON 1-46
5. CO E, GS WEST, GS SIBERIA, DS MELLON
6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A, VC/NVA IN AREA OF EAGLE FLIGHT TARGETS.
2. CO B, VC/NVA IN AREA OF EAGLE FLIGHT TARGETS.
3. CO C, N/A
4. CO D, N/A
5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

INT RGR INT RSL

K K K K K

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 OF 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTCC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q235Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
4.	0205		C) Grids 925174, 930176, cl/(REJ)	S3	CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0345		C) Fm Bde. Time 0340. IR Results: TOT 222045 to 222105 100% coverage. Grid: AT 925174 1 EM. AT 930176 one EM. Target #IH 3732 AR. Sent to BDE. TB Novotny SB Walters		CC
7.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0525		C) Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms mostly over mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H25.50 L2050. Low alt set 29.55. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Fm Bde-SB Walters TB-		CC
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
11.	0650		C) Hornet 32 on station R/S.	S3	CC
12.	0710		C) 976282 for A/S 240600-241800. DN at Son Hoa.	S3	CC
13.	0735		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	CC
14.	0745		C) Co B has 2 patrols leaving LZ Mellon-vic 817188, 853190.	S3	CC
15.	0755		C) Helix 19 FAC breaks station.	S3	JC
16.	0830		C) Helix 19 FAC on station 803245 cl/for A/S bunkers. Neg strike, Helix 19 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
17.	0928		C) Recon moving SE from 895267.	S3	DF
18.	0930		C) Current loc sent to bde. TB Dill.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

RGR INT QSL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 5

LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
LOCATION		FROM	TO
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	LZ WEST AT 990251 Q235Q	HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Aug 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Aug 70
1000	C) Fm Red Barron 33. Time 0925. Grid 851242. Reported 1 VC w/grn pants evaded in bunker. Arty fired had a direct hit on bunker. 1 destr bkr possible 1 KIA. Sent to BDE.	TB Jones SB McCauley	DF
20. 1006	C) Recon 1st lift begins.	S3	CC
21. 1025	C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
22. 1029	C) Recon lift complete.	S3	JC
23. 1035	C) Fm Red Barron 33. Grid 840237. Time 1015. Reported sanpan with 2 baskets of rice, destr by arty. Sent to BDE. SB McCauley TB French		DF
24. 1140	C) To Bde. AO Extension req: Req following AO extension fm 5th ARVN for combat oper. 9415 west to 9018 to 9016 east to 926160. Time frame: ASAP to 032400 Aug 70. SB Lt. Caywood. RB Morrow. TOT 1130 hrs. AO ext designator "Mike". Disapproved by Maj Caravana. SB Cobb		JC
25. 1150	C) Tomorrows oper postponed for 24 hrs. Eagle Flight request for today resubmitted for tomorrow.	Notified Co B.	JC
26. 1155	C) Helix 16 PAC on station.	S3	JC
27. 1120	C) Fm Son Hoa: 2 snipers, 1 medic, 1 PF moving to 012288 will return 0450 tomorrow. Will have radio on this push. C/S 59C.	S3	JC
28. 1130	C) Co B notified of tomorrows change of plans.	S3	JC
29. 1200	C) Fm S-2 4/31. Time 1145. NH#10: 211900 to 220600. AT 813271 s along river AT 8121 check in 4/31/no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC. NH#17: 211900 to 220600. AT 9326 S along river AT 9314 check in 4/31/no fire 2000 M CFZ. Cl/JC. NH#22A: 211900 to 220600. AT 960232 E along river BT 040206 Check in 4/31 no fire 2000 M CFZ cl/JC. APD#17: 211900 to 220600. AT 9619 to AT 9614 to AT 923140 N along river to AT 953190 to SP. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC. Taken by Offutt at BDE. SB McCauley		JC
30. 1200	C) Hornet 32 released.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q2354

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 70

2400

23 Aug 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1435

C) Co B 1st plt closed LZ Mellon from sweep.

S3

DF

1435

C) Son Hoa patrol has closed.

S3

DF

33. 1440

C) Co B has 36 pax on standby to be OPCON to CoA if needed. S3

DF

34. 1500

C) Grid 003246 cl/by 3/21 (CFWR) TP (RDP, DG) till 1800 hrs.

DF

35. 1505

C) Co A notified to be on standby if needed to be inserted in AT 952201, notified by Col Green.

S3

DF

36. 1505

C) Fm Red Barron 33. Time 1400. Grid AT 815245.
 Spotted 3 bunkers, 1 bunker destr 2 dam. 60 HE rd fired.
 Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB MCCAuley

DF

37. 1505

C) Fm IOS Time 1425. Grid AT 953273. IOS spotted 2 VC
 in bunker bunker dam, 1 VC ran into tree line NE.
 16 HE rds fired. Sent to Bde. TB Del Rio SB MCCAuley

DF

38. 1505

C) Range control close range.

S3

JC

39. 1510

C) Blue Ghost White on station for insertion of blues AT 952201.

S3

DF

40. 1535

C) Co B 3rd plt closed LZ Mellon fm sweep.

S3

DF

41. 1615

C) Blue Ghost White ask cl/on 952201, advised him of
 CFZ, gave 1500 meter cl/around grid. Also gave 1000M
 cl/around 9516 advised him of ARVN AO and boundary of TP.

DF

42. 1630

C) Cl/Fire Blue Ghost White AT 953163 JC.

S3

SC

43. 1645

C) Blue Ghost White breaking station.

S3

SC

44. 1647

C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-22-22-22-0-0. To Bde-TB Morrow. S3

JC

45. 1700

C) Orders to units: 24 Aug 70. Co A be prepared to conduct
 Eagle Flight previously cancelled or mission fece
 this PM on order. Co B be prepared to have 1 plt (36 pax)
 participate in Eagle Flight. Attached to Co A for oper.
 Be prepared to rece 6th ARVN Recon on 24th. You are to be
 extr to West and Siberia on 25 Aug w/all gear. Have ammo, lumber,
 etc. Loose mortar ammo in ponchos to keep- COND'T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

- ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

[CONFIDENTIAL]

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES 5

LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
	FROM		TO	
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
LZ WEST AT 990251 Q235Q	0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70

TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		C) COND'T. it fm falling out of spings. Recon refit prepare to be attached to Co A for contingency mission if ordered. Sent to B Co And A Co. TB AR		SC
46.	1715	C) Fm Blue Ghost White: 231600 to 1645H. AT 952201 obs large quantity of food being laidout and dried w/many farm animals in the area. AT 953198 obs eng 1 camo structure. Structure destr. AT 951200 obs several tunnel entrances in the area of the structure. Will return to insert blues. Neg sightings in AT 9516 area. Sent to BDE. TB Forr. SB Offutt		SC
47.	1800	C) C/C 1300 to 1800 24 Aug 70. Sgt Casares-Bde.		SC
48.	1800	C) Co A and Co B released from standby. Both COs informed.		SC
49.	1835	C) Que Son neg MJ 1,2,6. SW 2,3,4,6. SW 6. (LCM/AN) Marines neg MJ 1,2,6. SW 2,3,4,5,6. SW 6 RH. LZ Karen all cl/dn. LZ Karen/KW. BJ self ill-BVS. Son Hoa all cl/DN. LZ Center neg MJ 2,3. All others cl/(CS, SI, CFWR)	S3	SC
50.	1840	C) Night Activities: 23 Aug 70. Co A sec LZs West and Center. Co B secure LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D OPCON 1/46. Recon sec LZ West.	S3	SC
51.	1900	C) Grids cl/8825, 8724, (BVS) 9628 (JO) REJ.	S3	RJ
52.	1920	C) Fm Bde S-2. Req NH#23: UL AT 9219 to LR AT 9914. Cl/4/31. REJ. Neg cl TP CIDG can only be run inside 4/31 AO. Sent to BDE. TB Forr	SB Offutt	SC
53.	1925	C) Fm IOS Time 1820 Grid AT 952271. Obs 2 VC w/pks arty fired w/unlk res. Sent to BDE.	SB Novotny TB Forr	SC
54.	2000	C) Fm IOS Time 1950 Grid AT 952271. IOS sighted flashing lights and a campfire at AT 952271 A/P/U/R. To Bde-TB Forr	SB Novotny	SC
55.	2100	C) Eagle Flight 23 Aug 70 app same time frame w/5 slicks. 1 set guns and one C/C. TF 0700-1800.	Sites--BDE.	SC
56.	2120	C) RF/PF loc: 902245, 904246, 911235, 915233, 912230, 915226.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[CONFIDENTIAL]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **ND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/14**

QSL 230803Z
 malawo

2FOUR
 AUG 70
 OR-31 INF BN LZ WEST
 96TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 2FOUR AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, WILL BE CA INTO VIC 923169
 TO RUN RECON IN FORCES
 OPERATIONS IN FLOOWING AO; 9FOUR6200 TO
 9720 TO 9717 TO 923170 NORTH ALONG

SONG TRANH RIVER TO 9FOUR6200.

2. CO B, LIFTED FROM LZ MELLON AND
 ASSUME SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA AND
 LZ WEST. REFIT AND BE PREPARED FOR
 FUTURE OPERATIONS

3. COC, OPCON 2-1

4. CO B, OPCON 1-FORTY6

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA

6. RECON, REFIT LZ WEST IN PREPARATION/
 FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

(1) CO A, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CO B, N/A

(3) CO C, OPCON

(4) CO D, OPCON

7A 5

IV-SEW RECON, N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 1 CH FORTY7

BT 3. 5 UH1H, 1 C4C, 1 SET GUNSHIPS

INT-RGR INT
 DEALSUBWT CSL
 K K K

INT RGR INT CSL

KZGZGWCW K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1.

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q236Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

24 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.

0001

U) Journal opened by Sgt Cabellero.

S3

SC

2.

0115

C) Fm 3/21 no fire PF work detail 240200 to 241200.
Grid box BT 0125, 0124, 0225, 0224.

S3

SC

3.

0215

C) Fm Bde. IR Results: TOT 2115 to 2140 23 Aug 70.

Target #1H 3746 AR 100% coverage. AT 953202 1 emission.

AT 954199 1 emission. AT 926175 1 emission. SB Walters TB-SC

SC

4.

0505

C) Eagle Flight postponed until 0900 hrs fm Bde. S3

SC

5.

0515

C) Weather report: Gen area ptly cloudy skys w/rain.
3 day outlook little change. Low vis 7 miles. Ceiling 2000 ft.
Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den alt 2950H 2150L.
Low alt set 29.55. Winds SW 6-10 knots.

SB Walters.
TB Cabellero

SC

6.

0830

C) Helix 16 FAC on station.

S3

JC

7.

0910

C) Blue Ghost White on station to insert Blues AT
952201, advised him of CFZ and ARVN AO. (JC)

S3

DF

8.

0955

C) Minuteman 3/4 on station for C/C for Eagle Flight. S3

DF

9.

1000

C) 923212, 926198 LZ Karen (BVS)

S3

DF

10.

1040

C) Helix 11 on station.

S3

DF

11.

1100

C) Blue Ghost White breaking station.

S3

DF

12.

1100

C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.

S3

DF

13.

1100

C) Co A off PZ LZ West.

S2

DF

14.

1107

C) Co A on LZ 953206 LZ Cold.

S3

DF

15.

1112

C) PZ off LZ Siberia of Co A complete.

S3

DF

16.

1118

C) Co A second lift on LZ 932204 LZ Cold.

S3

DF

17.

1130

C) Dustoff called for Co A 1 US broken ankle/609/20 min. S3

DF

18.

1135

C) Grid 994295 cl/Son Hoa (JO).

S3

DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority A20873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

K K K K K

SHOULD BE DECLASSIFIED BY BUNKERS

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 If this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

RELATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251 Q236Q	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	1135		C) 3rd lift ARVNs of PZ LZ Siberia.	S3	DF
20.	1144		C) 3rd lift ARVNs on LZ 932204 LZ Cold.	S3	DF
21.	1146		C) Saber 70 on station for APD #17 fire for fire advised him of ball game.	S3	JC
22.	1146		C) Dustoff complete Co A.	S3	JC
23.		1150	C) 4th lift, Co B off LZ Mellon PZ Clean.	S3	DF
24.		1155	C) Co B lift on LZ 953198 LZ Cold.	S3	DF
25.		1240	C) Recon off PZ LZ West.	S3	DF
26.		1245	C) Recon on LZ 948211 LZ Cold.	S3	DF
27.	1255		C) Saber 70 breaking station.	S3	DF
28.	1345		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
29.		1350	C) Fm Bde. NH Requests for 241800-250600H. NH#23 UL AT 9219 to 9914. NH#10 AT 8227 along river to AT 8121. NH#22 AT 9623 to AT 0420. NH#17 AT 9320 along river to 9314. CI/JC 4/31 neg fire 2000M CFZ cl/TP by (MH). Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio. SB Offutt.		DF
30.	1430		C) Co A LZ for extr of rice and corn 949204.	S3	DF
31.	1440		C) Co A cl/9317 for arty (JC)	S3	DF
32.	1450		C) Minuteman 3/4 on station.	S3	DF
33.		1410	C) Fm Saber 72. VR Results from APD #17. Time 241146H to 241255H. AT 935176 obs and eng 2 structures res 2 struc dest. Rece 1 secondary expl. AT 927178 obs newly const hut w/basket of rice neg eng. Sent to BDE. TB French. SB Offutt.		DF
34.	1430		C) Fm Bde. Results of APD #17: Sus readings: AT 934177 932177. AT 973203-978201. Hot Spots: AT 973202, 935176, 985185. TB Offutt		DF
35.	1530		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541

INT RGR INT QSL
 K K K K K

SHAW LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
If this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q236Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	1550		C) Hornet 11 on station R/S.	S3	DF
37.	1620		C) 1-1-0-0-12-12-12-0-0. Line 9. Sent to BDE-Morrow.	S3	DF
38.	1625		C) Aug 25 hrs 1200. to 251800 hrs. AO for 5th Recon AEWs. UL AT 9322. LR AT 9719. SB Morrow. Bde. TB Flynn.		DF
39.	1628		C) First lift of PZ Co A.	S3	DF
40.	1632		C) First lift Co A on LZ 968172 LZ Cold.	S3	DF
41.	1634		C) Second lift Co A off PZ.	S3	DF
42.	1640		C) Second lift Co A on LZ. LZ Cold.	S3	CC
43.	1646		C) First lift Co B off PZ LZ 1658.	S3	DF
44.	1700		C) Hornet 11 breaking for fuel.	S3	CC
45.	1721		C) PZ for Recon clean 1st target 949202.	S3	CC
46.	1728		C) Recon complete on LZ West.	S3	DF
47.	1754		C) PZ PF/RF clean.	S3	JC
48.	1755		C) CA for Co A disapproved. By Maj Garrett. SB O'Grady-Bde.		JC
49.	1800		C) PFs on LZ Siberia complete.	S3	DF
50.	1800		C) Hornet 11A breaking station.	S3	DF
51.	1810		C) To Bde. Time 241200 to 241500 H. AT 949204 Co A, Co B, and PF Plt 177 dtn 5 VN males, 14 VN females, and 33 VN children. Also fd and evac 500lbs of rice and 700lbs of corn. All were evac to LZ Karen. Sent to Bde. TB Forr. SB Offutt DF		
52.	1815		C) First lift Co A off second PZ 968172 inbound LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
53.	1821		C) LZ for Co A on LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
54.	1827		C) 2nd off (lift) Co A second PZ 968172 inbound LZ West.	S3	CC
55.	1834		C) LZ for Co A on LZ West. All Eagle Flt info sent to Bde-Sites.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

SHOULD BE LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4.

NO OF PAGES

5

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q236Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 70

2400

24 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56.		1835	C) Eagle Flight complete. Sent to Bde. TB Sites. S3	CC
57.	1835		C) Kws, BJs and self ill LZ Karen cl/(BVS)	CC
58.	1837		C) MJ, DW, SWs cl/Son Hoa (DN).	CC
59.	1850		C) MJ-1,2,6 neg cl/ DW-2,3,4,5,6 neg cl/ SW-6 neg cl/ TB (RR) MAR (TW)	CC
60.	1900		C) MJ-2,3 neg cl. Dws 3/21 and SW all cl. (CFWR) (CAU) (SON) (SI)	CC
61.	1905		C) 1905 Hornet23 breaking station-both birds 51/2 hrs.	CC
62.		1910	C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31 Son Hoa. Time 1805. Grid AT 998291. Today on sweep Ln Tm reports that PF plt #178 sighted 7 VC 5 w/pks all carrying wpns. Sniper eng 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA, VC moving S. Sniper eng enemy at 900M. VC KIA had pk AK47 and 1-82 mortar rd. 3 rds expended. To BDE-TB Forr SB McCauley	
63.	1912		C) Bde notified 4/31 R/s 1300 to 1800.	CC
64.	1920		C) Grids 990258, 974261, 961280, 9728. Cl/Son Hoa (DN)	CC
65.		1920	C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 241650H. Grid AT 973174. Fd NVA Co size base camp w/13 bunkers. Dest 4 bunkers. Arty will be fired at 242000H. Sent to BDE-Forr. SB Offutt	CC
66.	1925		C) Grids 990258, 997251, cl/3/21-(CAU) (DG) (CFWR) S3	CC
67.	1930		C) Grids 9220 and Kws cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	CC
68.		2000	C) Fm Bde. Time 242000H. Req VR#22A. Fm AT 9623 to BT 0420 250600 to 251800. Cl/TP (MH). Cl/4/31/(REJ) Cl/ 1000 meters either side of river. CIDG has o per 2000M south of river and bde was notified. Advised R/5th ARVN cl/needed. Sent to BDE-TB Forr. SB Offutt	CC
69.	2010		C) Night activities sent to Bde.	CC
70.	2035		C) Grids cl/982207, 979201, 977203, 973204.	RJ
71.	2045		C) Co B prepare to be lifted from LZ Mellon to LZ Siberia and LZ West. Last lift will be hook sortie of pax to LZ West. These pax will sling and load supplies and material COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Authority NND873541INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO 5.		NO OF PAGES 5	
CALLATION 1st Inf Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q236Q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
71.			C) COND'T for extr to LZ West and LZ Siberia. Ammo will be wrapped in ponchos to keep it from falling out of slings. All light materials will be secured and weighted with heavier items if extr by sling. Recon fit prepare for insertion into an AO for 12 to 15 days. Sent by Maj Scott. FB Pratt DF				
72.	2046		C) Lt. Joplin requested loach for VR 250600-		taken by Foor. BDB		CC
73.	2047		C) Grid 897248 cl/LZ Karen (BVS)		S3		CC
74.	2050		C) RF/Pfs M LZ Karen 904246, 902243, 910250, 911249, 910238, 912235, 912234, 908225, 915226.		S3		CC
75.	2115		C) Grid 998291, cl/3/21 (SI) (CFWR) Marines (TW) TP (RR) S3				CC
76.	2120	2135	C) Fm liaison tm 4/31 Son Hoa. Time 2125. Grid AT 998251. Spotted movement call in fire mission 2 secon expl. Same loc sniper got 1 KIA today. 38 HE 105mm. C 3/82. Sent to BDE.		TB Forr SB McCauley		CC
77.		2320	C) Sniper mission report: Code #112. XM21-(ART) Date of contact-241805 Aug. Underbrush. 7 VC w/pk and AK47. Range 900 meters. #rds fired-3. # kills-1. # wded-unk. # captured-N/A. Sent to Bde. TB Forr. SB McCauley				CC
78.	2400		C) Fm S-2. Time 2400. Daily enemy elimination: UNCL-19. NVA-0. VC-1. HC-0. PW-0. CD-0. IC-0. CSWC-0. Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL-24. NVA-985. VC-523. HC-20. PW-22. CD-90. IC-0. CSWC-38. IWC-161.				
79.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to work on assigned LZ s and in assigned AOs. Neg contact reported by companies resulting in neg cas or dam.				DW
80.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.		S3		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

LETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

LINE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99**

QSL 240134Z
 Mo/Kao

J NR005
 02 AUG 70

CO 4-31, INF BN LZ WESH
 CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
 GRNC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 25 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, WILL BE CA INTO VIC 923169
 TO RUN RECON IN FORCE

OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO: 946200 TO
 9720 TO 9717 TO 923 170 NORTH ALONG
 SONG TRANH RIVER TO 946200.

2. CO BN LIFTED FROM LZ MELLON AND
 ASSUME SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA AND
 LZ WEST. REFIT AND BE PREPARED FOR

FUTURE OPERATIONS

3. CO C, OPCON 2-1

4. CO B, OPCON 1-46

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA.

6. RECONN REFIT LZ WEST IN PREPARATION
 FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS

B. ENEMY TARGETS

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CO A, VC/NVA OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CO B, N/A

(3) CO C, OPCON

(4) CO D, OPCON

RECONN N/A

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. CH- RESUPPLY A/C

2. 1 CH-47

3. 5 UNIN, 1 C&C, 1 SET GUNSHIPS

BT

INT RGR INT 051
 K K K K

SHOULD BE 20 18/19 LINE
 INT 051

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q237Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0225		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station N/H#22/cl 1000M both sides of Blue w/exception not to get below the 20 EW grid line. F/F /REJ.	M	RJ
3.	0235		C) Division we will get 8 hook sorties/LT Simmons.	S-3	FJ
4.	0315		C) Blue Ghost 40 leaves N/H box#22 and on station for N/H box #10, F/F 1000M either side of river.	S-3 M	RJ
5.	0455		C) Blue Ghost 40 leaves N/H#10 to refuel. will be back to work box #23. #22 1 hootch campfire, 953221 neg active 1 hootch campfire 029203 neg active A/F/U/R. N/H#10- 49219 several hootch neg active 835242 campfire if went out so they were checking and saw 2 VC/NVA evading they engaged resulting in 2 VC/KIA.	Walter	BM
6.	0500		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station for Box 23 F/F w/ exception no fire in area to South and East of line running between grids 990180 and 955140.	S-3	RJ
7.	0510		C) Fm Bde. Fm time 0510. Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms mostly over mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1900. Low alt set 29.58. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters. TB McCauley		RJ
8.	0635		C) Blue Ghost 40 breaking station. Fm Blue Ghost 40. Time 0545. Grid 955175. Spotted 2 campfires. Went out couldn't find them again. A/F/U/R. Fm Bde. SB McCauley TB Walters		
9.	0600		C) Co A informed to proceed as planned.	S3	RJ
10.	0605		C) Lt Simmons Bde called wanting cl/for EF by 5th ARVN into box UL 9322 to LR 9719. Approved/JC.	S3	RJ
11.	0705		C) Sortie list and freq passed to Co B.	S3	JC
12.	0715		C) Bde requested dog team.	S3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.NO. OF PAGES
6

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q237Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0800

C) CA for Co A may be back on.

S3

CC

14.

0300

C) Flipper 32 on station for Co B CA.

S3

CC

15.

0830

C) R/S bird 0900-1500 hrs.

S3

JC

16.

0830

C) Mine dog team approved for Co A-pick up 0900.

S3

JC

17.

0830

C) Hook sorties from LZ Mellon to LZ West have started.

S3

JC

18.

0850

C) Charger 14 on station.

S3

DF

19.

0950

C) CA for Co A is a go at this time.

S3

DF

20.

0920

C) Helix 14 FAC on station.

S3

DF

21.

0935

C) Dustoff for 1 ARVN LZ Karen/1 urgent wded/1. side of head.

CC

22.

0940

C) Saber 72 on station for APD 22A, 1000 Meter cl/
north and south of blue line, no fire past 06
east and west grid line.

S3

DF

23.

0955

C) Order to Co A 25 Aug approx 1300 effect.
Co A will CA into an LZ via coord 942166 to conduct oper
in an AO NW corner 910190, NE corner 970190, SE corner
970155, then SW to 964150 west to Song Tran River, north
along east bank of Song Tranhn to coord 921170 then
NW to coord 910184. Attachments: Mine dog team AMCAL
Div for 3 days. RLS. Sn to Bde: TB Morrow. SB Novotny

CC

24.

1005

C) Helix 17 FAC on station.

S3

DF

25.

1035

C) Hook sorties off LZ Mellon to LZ West complete and Siberia.

DF

26.

1040

C) Saber 72 breaking station.

S3

DF

27.

1110

C) Fm Saber 77 (VR) 0940-1045. Time 1045. Grid:
AT 954234, spotted 3 VC wearing blk PJs, evading into bnk,
2 bnks, and 3 hootches/result 3 hootches dest, 1 bnk dest,
1 bnk partially dest, 3 pos VC KIA. Grid: AT 963323,
corn fld, 2 baskets of corn trail 1 ft. wide running EW.
Sighted, trail well use. Grid: AT 963235, 6-7 stakes in grid,
indicating some type of bboby trap for helicopters.
Grid: AT 973234, hootch under const in open area dest.
Grid AT 979228, 10-15 hootches w/bnks. COND'T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AN2873541

CONFIDENTIAL

E.T.E.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

1 NOV 62

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3.	NO OF PAGES 6	
LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q237Q		PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70	
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		C) COND'T. Grid 978234, old part dest hootch 20x20 being used/ destr. Grid AT 981218 sighted 4 hootch near cultivated fields and hootches res 3 hootches dest and 1 part destr. To Bde-Jones			SB Novotny	CC
28.	1130	C) Range closed down, new meats are satisfied.			S3	DF
29.	1130	C) 5th Recon box extended till 261200 hrs.			SB Lt. Cobb	DF
30.	1245	C) Fm Charger 14, time 250900 to 251045 hrs. AT 949200 obs corn and rice drying placed there in the last 18 hrs. AT 928206 obs a struc complex. A T 930177 obs 7 struc and 5 bnk many farm animals and chickens, FJs drying and fresh cut banana leaves. Eng with arty res 3 struc dest. AT 925174 obs 3 struc, 3 bnks, rice drying and fresh foot prints. AT 913177 obs 1 struc and bnker. Sent to Bde.			TB Del Rio SB Novotny	DF
31.	1310	C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 1 urgent/PF, gun shot rgt side/609/CD/5-15 min.			S3	DF
32.	1315	C) Charger 14 breaking station.			S3	DF
33.	1330	C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.			S3	DF
34.	1400	C) Fm Bde. (Jones) Reschedule for NH. NH/22: Time fm at 96 grid intersect Son Chang River/along river to BT 04 grid intersect. Cl 20 grid line/TP/MLF. NH#17 from AT 9319 along river to 9314. Cl/5th ARVN cl/NVL. Air Cav 22A from AT 96 grid intersect Song Chang River/along river to BT 04 grid intersect. Cl/north of 20 grid line TP/MLF. Cl/JC. Instructions: Check in 4/31. Sent to BDE.			TB French SB Offutt	DF
35.	1400	C) Grid 887251 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) till 1800 hrs.			S3	DF
36.	1420	C) Rattler 12 on station for C/C for CA of Co A.			S3	DF
37.	1450	C) Could be neg R/S bird for tomorrow and little hook time.			S3	DF
38.	1458	C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.			S3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE	NO OF PAGES		
see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		4	6		
LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
	FROM		TO		
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
LZ WEST AT 990251 Q237Q	0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70	
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1520	C) Helix 11 breaking station. Helix 16 Fag on station.		S3	DF
	1615	C) PZ Co A off LZ West 6 birds clean off West.		S3	DF
	1625	C) Line 9: 7-0-7-23-0-23-23-0-0. To Bde-Lt. Cobb		S3	DF
	1630	C) First lift Co A on LZ. LZ Cold.		To Bde-Lt Cobb	S3 DF
	1633	C) Second lift on LZ Co A LZ Cold.		To BDE-Morrow	S3 D
	1647	C) Lift Co A complete PZ Clean.		S3	SC
	1650	C) Co A now moving.		S3	SC
	1830	C) To Bde: AO Extension Req: Req renewal of AO ext 84. Time frame: 302400 Aug to 302400 Sept. AO is as follows: 867294 to 870300 to 990300 to 990290 to BT 000290 to 000283. Purpose is for combat patrols. Sent to BDE. SB Lt. Caywood TB Morrow.			SC
		Fm Co A 4/31. Time 1647-48. Grid AT 949168. Last lift of 3 ships for Co A CA rece approx 100 rds SAF while on final approach to LZ at approx AT 949168. 955171 sighted 3 personnel crossing waterfall moving north. Sent to BDE. SB McCauley TB Lt. Cobb			SC
		To BDE: AO Extension Req: Req the following AO ext for combat oper. Time frame: 271400 to 301800 Aug 70. AO is follows: AT 818276 to 8128 to ZC 1928 to ZC 190228. Req answer ASAP. Sent to BDE- SB Lt. Caywood TB Sikes.			SC
	1810	C) Co A cont oper in assigned AO vic present loc. Co B defend LZ West and LZ Siberia set out MAS vic of NW finger LZ West. Report loc: Recon man two onkrs. Maj Scott			SC
	1835	C) Eagle Flight 26 Aug disapproved by Div. Lt. Wymann		S3	RJ
	1905	C) SF LZ Karen 9127, 9219, 9422, cl/BVS. Son Hoa. 9628, 9728, cl/DN ARVN. 979228 cl/TE, 3/21 016240, 995260, cl/CS/DG/CFWR.		S3	SC
	AO Req neg cl/fm Division. Time 1905 Late entry. Bde-Sites.			S3	SC
	1910	C) Que SonMJ/neg DW/neg. SW/#6 neg AN/LCM. Marines MJ/Neg. DW/Cl. SW/#6. MAR/DJG. Son Hoa cl/DN. LZ Karen KW/ BJ/self ill BVS. LZ Center MJ/#2,3 neg DW/cl/ COND'T.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q237Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 25 Aug 70

2100 25 Aug 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) COND'T SW/CL. CS/DG/CFWR.

S3

SC

52. 1925

C) Neg C/C or F/S 26 Aug 70. Sent to BDE.

Sgt Casser.

SC

53. 1955

C) Night Activities: Co A 948160 w/6MAS. Co B
LZ West and LZ Siberia, 2 MAS. Co C OPCON 2/1.
Co D OPCON 1/46. Recon LZ West.

S3

SC

54. 1955

C) RF/PF Locs: 902244, 904245, 908250, 911249, 912235,
915233, 912230, 908244.

S3

SC

55. 2010

C) Fm IOS Time 2005. Grid 957273. IOS spotted campfire
put out campfire. Sent to BDE.

SB McCauley
TB French

SC

56. 2100

C) Son Hoa reports movement Req DW#4 Ill.

S3

SC

57. 2110

C) First ill out 4.2 6 min.

S3

SC

58. 2200

C) Fm liaison team Son Hoa. Time 2100. Grid 002279.
Son Hoa detected movement from NW. Possible that chicom
grenade was thrown but did not dtont. Arty from LZ Center
and 4.2 mortars from LZ West fired illum. Neg further movement.
Arty and mortars prepared to supposrt Son Hoa on call.
Sent to BDE.

TB Forr
SB McCauley

SC

59. 2200

C) 5th ARVN loc: Change in 5th ARVN target loc and time
of arrival. Time 0200 Target 1. 915205. 2. 924196.
Sent by Lt. Duncin. TB Lt. Joplin.

S3

SC

60. 2205

C) Ill impt grid 155 LZ West cl/890255, BVS/REJ.

S3

RJ

61. 2315

C) Son Hoa Req SW and DW 4. Rece SAF.

S3

SC

62. 2330

C) Rece cl/all MJ/DW Que Son Marines W/R D/V-Son Hoa. S3

SC

63. 2340

C) LZ Center MJ 2 cl/RJP-DG-IAS #3 neg prox to friendlies.
Fm Thang Bien.

S3

SC

64. 2345

C) Cl/992287-992289 Que Son Marines cl/WR.

S3

SO

65. 2350

C) Fm Liaison team Son Hoa. Time 2320. Grid 002279. COND'T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

LEVE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Chief of Staff for Military Operations.)				PAGE NO. 6.		NO OF PAGES 6	
LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q237Q			PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Aug 70	
TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		C) COND'T. 4/31 In Tm taking SAF, AW fire, ill was fired from arty and 4.2 mortars on LZ West Son Hoa use 60 mortar to fire back then the SAF stopped. To Bde-Forr			SB McCauley		SC
66.	2355	C) Son Hoa end of mission. neg readout.			S3		SC
67.	2400	C) Daily enemy elimination: VC-2. NVA, HC, PW, CD, IC, CSWC, All O. Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL#24. NVA-985. VC-530. HC-20. PW-42. CD-90. IC-0. CSWC-38.					
68.	2400	C) Fm Co A Grid 948160. Time 1730. Fd ARVN or NVA laager Two trails found one leading to south the other to the east, and later to the northeast. These will be searched first light by the OI and 41 elements. The OI to the south and the 41 to its northeast. Sent by Cpt. Crockert. TB Lt Joplin					RJ
69.	2400	C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to work in assigned AOs. Negative contact reported resulting in neg cas or damages.					
70.	2400	U) Journal closed by Cabellero.			S3		SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE <i>Robert L. Scott</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

SOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AWD 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99**

682 250/157
 molo

SSJ NR002
 AUG 70

4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

N: S-3

GRNC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 26 AUG

A. OPERATIONS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. A CO, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
 AO. AO IS AS FOLLOWS: 9718 TO 9716
 TO 928160 NORTH ALONG RIVER TO
 940180 TO 9718.

2. B CO CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ SIBERIA
 AND LZ WEST. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT
 EAGLE FLIGHT ON ORDER.

3. C CO, OPCON 2-1

4. D CO, OPCON 1-46

5. E CO, GS WEST, GS SIBERIA

6. RECONN CONTINUE TO REFIT ON LZ WEST
 FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. A CO, VC/NVA OPERATING IN THEIR AO.

2. B CO, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT TARGETS

3. C CO, N/A

4. D CO, N/A

5. RECON, N/A

C. NOW BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. 5 UH1H, 1C4C, 1 SET GUNSHIPS

BT

INT RGR INT OSL

K K K K K

DO NOT WRITE ON THIS SLOPE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q238

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Cabellero.	S3	SC
2.	0030		C) Air Cav VR: UL ZC 0906 LR ZB 1086. SB Joplin TB Hoover		SC
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
8.	0520		C) Fm Bde IR report: Time 0500 Grid AT 959159.		
			IR TOT 2245 to 2310 Mission #120045 AR 85% AT 959159 20 emission. SB Walters TB McCauley		SC
9.	0535		C) Fm Bde. Time 0530. Weather report: Gen area ptly cloudy skys little, rain. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling Neg. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L2000 Low alt set 29.55. Winds SW variable up to 8 knots. SB Walters. TB McCauley		SC
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
11.	0740		C) Co A 1st plt on a patrol to NE and 3rd plt on patrol SW. S3		CC
12.	0815		C) Blue Ghost white on station for VR.	S3	CC
13.	0816		C) Blue Ghost White breaking station due to neg knowledge of VR #20.	S3	CC
14.	0910		C) 1 routine dustoff for 2 VN LZ Karen/CMD/609/1300 hrs. S3		CC
15.	0922		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3	DF
16.	1015		C) Helix 17 breaking station FAC. Helix 14 FAC on station. S3		DF
17.	1030		C) Co B MAs have been pulled in.	S3	DF
18.	1032		C) Grid 976176 cl/Co A (JC)	S3	DF
19.	1033		C) Charger 60 on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2. NO. OF PAGES 4

STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q238Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

	IN	OUT			
20.	1045		C) 5th ARVN Recon box time frame extended to 271800 hrs. S3	JC	
21.	1050		C) Co A 1st plt loc 951164 2nd plt loc 950160. S3	DF	
22.		1100	C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 1050. Grid 951164. Small plt site base camp about 2 wks old (fox holes) Fd on sweep by 91 element 1st plt said nothing else was fd area fairly thick with vegetation. To BDE- TB Del Rio SB Novotny	DF	
23.	1225		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen and LZ West, 2 ETS. S3	DF	
24.	1225		C) Co A 1st plt has closed from patrol. S3	DF	
25.	1247		C) Grid 887251 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) till 1800 hrs. S3	DF	
26.	1348		C) A/S Beacon drop grid 973228 cl/by ARVNs (NVH) fm Cpt. Hill-BDE.		
27.	1430		C) Col Kennedy inbound LZ West. S3	JC	
28.	1445		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West. S3	DF	
29.		1455	C) Fm Beacon drop ring neck 412. Time 1417-1437. Grid AT 973228. Results of Beacon Drop 2 bunkers uncovered 608 enemy military structures dest. To Bde-TB Jones SB Novotny	DF	
30.	1437		C) Beacon drop complete grid 973228. S3	DF	
31.	1438		C) Co A 3rd plt closed fm sweep. S3	DF	
32.		1615	C) Fm Charger 60. Grid AT 969232. Time 1545. Sighting of bunker built like or in the shape of a plateau could hold 4 VC or NVA. Arty fired res 1 bunker dest. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novotny	DF	
33.		1620	C) Orders to units for 27 Aug 70. Co A move to vic 960159, find LZ. There are several 1 to 3 ship LZs in this vic. Set out amb along streams for the night. We will R/S you that vic. After R/S follow streams flowing to E toward water fall and search area thoroughly for trails and hiding places. When you get a unit vic water fall look for caves and other cache areas. Keep us posted as to loc and findings. Issued 1500 26 Aug 70 by Maj Scott to Pratt.		
			COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE. GPO: 1969 O-343-78/865

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3.		4	
BATTALION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q238Q		FROM		TO	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70
33.		C) COND'T. Co B cont defense of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Prepare to conduct Eagle Flights-go light. On West and Siberia work on bunkers and fighting positions assigned. Conduct morning and evening sweeps to detect possible sapper activity: Set out MAS vic last nights locs and report loc, time out and time in to B to C. Issued 1745 by Maj Scott to Borreson. Recon prepare to move early 27 Aug to AO NW corner 960232 to south east along Song Chang to vic coord 000218 south to coord 000210 then to coord 990210 then to coord NW corner 960232 work NW area first finish in grid square 9921 on second day. Report loc and be prepared to rece further orders when you get into 9921. Be prepared to ford river. Check and burn hootch vic 950241 on the way to your AO. Maj Scott.		S3		SC	
34.	1640	C) Cl/993298 Marines cl/Son Hoa (DN).		S3		SC	
35.	1650	C) 976282 cl/A/S Son Hoa (DH) for 271700 hrs.		S3		JC	
36.	1705	C) Fm 4/31. To Bde. Change Daily Acts 27 Aug: Recon will move early 27 Aug into the following AO and conduct Recon in force oper. AO follows: 960232 along Song Chang River to 000218 to 000210 to 990210 to 960232. Sent to Bde. TB Morrow. SB Cabellero				SC	
37.	1800	C) Co B wire sweep moving west.		S3		JC	
38.	1800	C) Co B wire sweep moving LZ Siberia.		S3		SC	
39.	1805	C) Cl/863221 LZ Siberia pax in open-Cl/LZ Karen (BVS)		S3		SC	
40.	1830	C) Fm Rattler 12 X-Ray. Time 1800. Grid 863221. 4 VC with blk PJs w/pks. moving south. Rattler 12 eng with 60mm, arty fired 3 possible KIA. to BDE-TB Forr SB McCaul.					
41.	1840	C) Que Son MJ/Neg. DW/Cl. SW/6 neg. R-R. Marines MJ/Neg. DW/Neg. SW/6 neg. PJG-RR. Son Hoa all cl/DN. LZ Karen KW/BS/self ill cl/JS. LZ Center MJ/2,3 neg. DW/Cl. SW/Cl SOWN/JAW/DG/CFWR.		S3		SC	
42.	1850	C) LZ Karen SF 900265-9127-9327-cl/BVS Son Hoa S/F 9628, 984287, cl/DN LZ Center 986291, 987292 cl/DG/CFWR.		S3		SC	
43.	1915	C) RF/PF locs: 901245, 905247, 911249,		COND'T.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

CONFIDENTIAL GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTDC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q239Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
5.	0330		C) Blue Ghost 43 on station for NH#22. Free fire 1000 meters on each side of river. Warned him of friendlies and of CPZ.		[REJ] S3	CC
6.	0340		C) Blue Ghost 43 breaking station due to heavy ground fog.		S3	CC
7.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
9.	0510		C) Weather report: Gen Area partly cloudy skies with rain and thunderstorms over entire Americal AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 8000 ft. Temp H92 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2350 L2000. Low alt set 29.60. Winds variable 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde.		SB Walters TB Collins	
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.		S3	CC
11.	0655		C) Co B has all MAs in at this time.		S3	CC
12.	0700		C) Reconfirmed cl/on Backup. Lt. Simmons.		S3	JC
13.	0705		C) Co A NA has closed CPs loc. and Co will be moving to the SE.		S3	CC
14.	0815		C) Co B sweep off LZ West to the S. 3rd plt sweep off Siberia.			CC
15.	0850		C) Co A current loc 960159.		S3	CC
16.	0845		C) 1 routine dustoff for Son Hoa; female broken foot.		S3	CC
17.	0900		C) Recon on the move to AO. Dpt LZ West.		S3	DF
18.	0954		C) Co A 2nd plt sweep SE 1st plt sweep north.		S3	DF
19.	1000		C) Co C now OPCON to 2/1.		S3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

2.

RELATION:

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q239Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20.	1015		C) Grid 969228 cl/Recon (DFB)	S3	DF
21.	1025		C) Blue Ghost 24 on station for VR 22A, fire for fire advised him of Recon's loc.	S3	JC
22.		1100	C) Request APD mission. AT 9629 to 8629 to 3226 to 3224 to 3724 to 9027 to 9627 to start. Sent to Bde. TB Iescault SB Offutt		DF
23.	1100		C) Grid 952273 cl/Son Hoa (DN) LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
24.	1105		C) Co A 2nd plt has closed fm sweep.	S3	DF
25.	1110		C) Blue Ghost 24 breaking station.	S3	DF
26.	1117		C) Co A 1st plt found 20 hootches at 958168, no sign of use. Still checking it out.	S3	DF
27.		1110	C) VR Results: Blue Ghost 24. 271115H. BT 035213 eng 1 hut w/clothing res dest. AT 975237 fresh signs of camo activity eng w/neg res. Sent to Bde. TB Del Rio SB Offutt		DF
28.	1140		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	JC
29.	1212		C) Co A 1st plt has closed from sweep.	S3	DF
30.	1230		C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa, LZ Karen.	S3	JC
31.		1245	C) 1st plt Co A 4/31. AT 958168. 271125 H. Pd 20 structures w/no signs of recent activity. Checking the area. Will process arty. Sent to Bde. TB Woodyard SB Offutt		
32.	1312		C) Grid 904207 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) for ill.	S3	DF
33.	1320		C) Grid 887251 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) till 1800 hrs. M/M. S3		DF
34.	1325		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	DF
35.		1340	C) Fm Bde. Request VR 22A. Fm AT 9633 along river to BT 0420. Cl/4/31 AO. (JC) Check in on station. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offutt		DF
36.		1420	C) Grid AT 975237. 271350H. Recon 4/31.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREV

LETE.

CONFIDENTIAL GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3.			
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q239Q		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70	
NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
36.			C) COND'T. Fd and dest 1 struc. Neg signs of activity. Sent to Bde.	TB Jones SB Offutt	DF			
37.	1535		C) Recon loc 978231.	S3	DF			
38.	1600		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	DF			
39.	1615		C) Line 9: 2-2-0-0-2-1-21-20-1-0. Sent to Bde. TB Morrow.		DF			
40.	1650		C) Helix 15 FAC grid 976282 cl/for A/S (JC) friendlies 2 1/2 clicks east, CFZ of Son Hoa.	S3	DF			
41.	1715		C) Helix 15 FAC A/S at 976282 12 500lb bombs, dest 1 bunker breaking station.	S3	DF			
42.	1715		C) Grid A/S 952271 cl/LZ Karen till 1000 hrs. Aug 28 (BVS) S3		DF			
43.	1715		C) Co B 1st plt on sweep around LZ Siberia.	S3	DF			
44.	1718		C) Co B 3rd plt on sweep around LZ West.	S3	DF			
45.	1723		C) Co A moving NW.	S3	DF			
46.	1745		C) Co B wire sweep closed LZ Siberia.	S3	DF			
47.	1757		C) Kws and BJs self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF			
48.	1815		C) Sweep Co B closed LZ West.	S3	JC			
49.	1815		C) MJs neg 1-9, DWs cl/SWs neg 6, QS (RF) Marines (TW) S3		DF			
50.	1911		C) SF 9127 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) 964174, 974176, cl/ Co A (JC) 9628, 9728, 9828, Son Hoa (BH)	S3	DF			
51.	1915		C) R/S bird 0700 hrs to 1200 hrs. Bde-Casseras.	S3	DF			
52.	1916		C) LZ Karen RF/PF loc NAs 903244, 905246, 904242, 908251, 911249, 918251, 912237, 909238, 912235, 918232, 910229, 912230, 906220, 911220.	S3	DF			
53.		1930	C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 271835 H. Grid AT 958168. COND'T.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				4.	
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q239Q		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
NO.	IN	OUT			INITIALS
53.			C) COND'T Fd recently used enemy base camp estimate 40 bunkers. Appears to have been a Bn size area. The central bunker is 15Mx7m with 4M of headspace. This was probably a hospital. Fd documents which said that 125 people who were ei ther wnd or KIA in last Hiep Duc oper. were in the area 9 days. Unit designation was DL4. Also there were indications of 15 NVA in the area less than 48 hrs ago. Co A will completely search the area tomorrow. 9 trails leading out of the enemy basecamp. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Offutt		DF
54.	1940		C) 1 urgent dustoff called for small boy possible pneumonia/ETA 30 min/609/CMD.	S3	DF
55.	1942		C) MJs cl/DWs cl/SWs cl/TB (RJP) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR)	S3	DF
56.	1945		C) Eagle Flight for Co B approved approx time 1200 hrs. or earlier, 6 slicks, 1 set guns, 1 C/C, (MA) Garret.		S3 DF
57.	2005		C) Dustoff complete for Son Hoa.	S3	DF
58.	2045		C) Orders to companies. Co A stay in present loc. Engineer support being requested to dest complex. TB Crockett. Recon set up lager near current loc. If we have an early bird we will lift you across. Co B prepare for Eagle Flight using plt on LZ Siberia. Time after 0900 hrs 28 Aug 70. Target LZs: 923206-sus VC activity and structures. 983205-sus VC way station. 954226-struc and movement noted by radar. Have 34 pax ready to go by 0830, 28 Aug for Eagle Flight. RTO and FO will be flown from LZ West to LZ Siberia to join plt. Fires will be planned for oper. Go light, approx length of Eagle Flight 6 hrs. Maj Scott To All companies.		DF
59.	2050		C) On request for EOD team, has been sent to 3/21, will let us know by 0900 tomorrow whether or not they can reach us tomorrow, or next day.	S3	RJ
60.	2100		C) Co A EOD cannot get to your loc early tomorrow possibly not until next day. Leave small element vic base camp have remainder of Co patrol around area. Previously to north and northwest. We will keep you advised as to progression EOD. Maj Scott. Sent to Co A. SB Lt. Joplin		RJ
61.	2145		C) Informed Chu Lai to Class A agent for Co C (Lt. Spagnola)		RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3	<i>Robert L. Scott</i>

SIGNATURE

RE Robert J. Leach

PREVIO

ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Authority NND873541

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AWD 373541**
 By **TG** NARA Date **10/23/94**

003
 BN
 INF BDE
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 27AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

1. CO A, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST AND

SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE
 FLIGHTS ON ORDER. RUN FOOT PATROLS
 MORNING AND EVENING AROUND WEST AND SIBERIA

3. CO C, OPCON 2-1

4. CO D, OPCON 1-46

5. COE, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA

6. RECON, CONTINUE TO REFIT AND BE
 PREPARED TO BE INSERTED INTO ASSIGNED
 AO ON ORDER.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. COA, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO
2. CO B, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT

TARGET AREAS.

3. CO C N/A

4. CO D N/A

5. RECON N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT
2. 5UH1H, 1C4C, 1SET GUNSHIPS

BT
 INT RGR INT QSL

K KK K K

		DF
	S3	DF
76176 el/Co A(JC)	S3	DF
C) Charger 60 on station.	S3	DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
		Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-543-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NAV 873541
 By TD NARA Date 10/25/99

OSL 271500Z

QSL: 270200Z

Copy

18SJ NR 004
 270135Z AUG 70
 FM S-3 4/31 LZ WEST
 TO 198 INF BDE HAWK HILL (S-3)
 GRNC

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 28 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

- W 1. CO A; CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO
 2. CO B; CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST
 AND LZ SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO
 CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER. CONDUCT
 PATROLS AROUND EACH FIREBASE MORNING AND
 NIGHT
 3. CO C, OPCON 2-1
 4. CO D JN OPCON 1-46
 5. CO E, GS WEST, GS SIBERIA
 6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN
 W ASSIGNED AO

B. ENEMY TARGETS

- N 1. CO A, VC/NVA OPERATION AN ASSIGNED AL
 2. CO B, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT TARGETS
 3. CO C, N/A
 4. CO D, N/A
 5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. REWUPPLY A/C
 2. 6 UH1H, C4C, 1 SET GUNSHIPS

BT
 AND MATE INT RGR AND QSL K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q240Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

28 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0505		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1800. Low alt set 29.60. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters		CC
8.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0620		C) Co B picking up MAS.	S3	CC
10.	0655		C) Co B MAS has all been picked up.	S3	CC
11.	0705		C) Reconfirmed cl/on backups.	Bde-Dill S3	CC
12.	0735		C) Co B wire sweeps off LZ West to the south. Off LZ Siberia to the west.	S3	CC
13.	0740		C) Hornet 36 on station R/S.	S3	CC
14.	0805		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	CC
15.	0806		C) Co B 1st and 2nd plt LZ Siberia: primary target for Eagle Flight today is approx 922178 based on latest intell 5th ARVN Recon was fired on from this area. Maj Scott. TB AER		CC
16.	0808		C) Co B sweep has closed LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
17.	0810		C) Co A 3rd plt on patrol to NW. 2nd plt on patrol to NE.	S3	CC
18.	0810		C) 1st Recon lift off PZ.	S3	CC
19.	0815		C) Recon lift complete all across blue.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343:783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

FORM

1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES	
BATTALION 31st Inf Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q240Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20.	0820		C) Recon moving east to west.	S3	DF			
21.	0830		C) Blue Ghost White on station for APD Box 19, free fire in box, advised CFZ, also ARVNs AO. (JC)	S3	DF			
22.	0830		C) Co B sweep off west has closed.	S3	DF			
23.	0900		C) Blue Ghost 23 breaking station.	S3	DF			
24.	0920		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF			
25.	0925		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	DF			
26.	0940		C) Grid 912278 cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF			
27.	0940		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF			
28.		1025	C) IOS Grid AT 912278, 230920H. Spotted 2 personnel with packs and wpns. Arty fired with unk res. Personnel were moving down from hills. Sent to Bde. SB Kapop TB Del Rio					
29.	1030		C) Grid 928226 cl/LZ Karen till 1600 hrs (BVS)	S3	DF			
30.	1035		C) Helix 16 FAC grid 952271 A/S expended 8/500 lb/2 bunkers uncovered, 1 structure dest, 1 structure dam. Helix 16 breaking station, Helix 11 FAC on station.	S3	DF			
31.	1040		C) Co A 2nd plt has closed fm patrol.	S3	DF			
32.		1035	C) Recon 4/31, 280940H. Grid AT 985223, Fd 1 struc w/3 VN females 11 VN children. 1 female said her husband Chieu Hoi to LZ West, but 4/31 has not rece any Hoi Chanhs directly to the TSB. Might be talking about his going to LZ Karen or Nui Lac Son. Woman also stated that 2 children were killed by G/S. 4/31 has neg knowledge of recent G/S activity at the above coord. There is not time frame on incident and it is thought to have been during the most recent Trep Duc campaign. SW of rice paddy from the above coord Recon fd 30 bunkers, on a well used trail. Signs of recent activity around the bunkers. Sent to Bde. SB Kapop TB Del Rio		DF			
33.		1140	C) Hornet 36, 281035H, AT 978189. While on VP obs 2 VN evading across a rice paddy wearing blk PJs eng w/AV. Res 2 VC KIA. Sent to BDE. SB Kapop TB Jones.		DF			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
If this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3.			
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q240Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34.	1200		C) Hornet 36 breaking station.	S3	DF		
35.	1210		C) Fm Bde: 29, 30, 31, Aug 1, 2 Sept. A/C for CAs not available due to A/C requirements else where. Plan oper accordingly. Sent by Morrow-Rde.	S3	JC		
36.	1210		C) To Recon: Check out intell they sent in 981220.	S3	JC		
37.	1215		C) Fm Bde. Res of APD Mission #17. Time 280830-900H. Sus reading: AT 823263 to 820250. Hot spots: AT 843242, 884266, 882273, 860277, 842245, 847245. Arty fired. SB Jones		WO		
38.	1240		C) Recon 4/31 281140H AT 98152200. Fd doc with names of 10 VC in the area of 989219. An lam (2). Searched area. Fm Bde. SB Jones TB Offutt		DF		
39.	1310		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	DF		
40.	1325		C) Co A moving NW.	S3	JC		
41.	1400		C) Grid 922174 cl/Co A (JC)	S3	DF		
42.	1350		C) Fm Bde 281350H. Info rece fm VN sources indicate increased terrorists activities in Tam Ky city in the next few days. The use of plastic bombs and hand grenades anticipated to be emplaced on US vehicles in Tam Ky city. Time anticipated is 290001H to 302400H. SB Del Rio TB Offutt		DF		
43.	1400		C) Charger 14 on station.	S3	DF		
44.	1422		C) Rattler 21 on station for Eagle Flight.	S3	DF		
45.	1430		C) Blue Ghost White checked in for VR #20. Told him it is not in My AO and can not cl/box.	S3	JC		
46.		1440	C) Co A 4/31. 281430H. AT 951168. While on sweep Co A came across 3 hootches within a 50 meter area. Here they fd fish out drying. Believed activity within the last 12 hours. Sent to BDE. SB Kapop TB Jones		DF		
47.	1515		C) Co A reports point element in contact.	S3	DF		
48.	1520		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3	DF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUSLY DECLASSIFIED Authority NND873541

DATE: 1969 0-343-788/805
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4.			
INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
71st Inf on Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q240Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
49.	1525		B) PZ for Co B off LZ Siberia and LZ West.			S3		DF
50.	1538		C) LZ for Co B 953178 LZ Cold.			S3		DF
51.	1540		C) Fm Bde. Storm warning for 196th Bde AO. Effective 281530 to 2330H. Expect isolated thunderstorms w/winds 15K gusting to 30K vis 3 miles. Ceiling 1000 scat, 2000 broken.					
			Fm Bde. SB Del Rio TB Offutt					DF
52.		1700	C) Co A 4/31, 281500H AT 951171. Eng 20 NVA at 150M. Res 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 1 blood trail, 6 NVA packs with misc military equip and enemy evaded to the east neg findings. Sent to Bde.			TB Del Rio SB Offutt		DF
53.	1735		C) KWs and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS)			S3		DF
54.	1740		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-4-4-0-0-4. Sent to BDE.			TB Sites S3		DF
55.	1746		C) First lift off PZ for Co B. PZ Clean.			S3		DF
56.	1800		C) LZ complete for Co B.			S3		DF
57.	1805		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 (Sgt Miller)			S3		RJ
58.	1806		C) Grid cl/AT 936296 ASAP (friendlies 2000 M SE) to 291300Hrs Marine A/S (DN)			S3		RJ
59.	1810		C) MJs neg, DWS cl/SW 6 neg, QS RR Marines (TW)			S3		BF
60.	1815		C) 5th Recon AO no longer exists. Fm Bde-Cpt Garthen					DF
61.		1830	C) Co B 4/31 281710H. Grid AT 965173. Fd and dest 3 struc and evac 2 mortar fuses for 60mm 1 NVA pistol belt to LZ West. Obs and eng 1 VC with neg res. Evaded to the west. SB Kapop TB Jones					
62.		1835	C) 71st AVN 281530H. Grid 954174. While lifting off LZ Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight Aircraft took fire fm 954174. Arty was proc in. Sent to Bde. SB Kapop TB Jones					DF
63.	1845		C) Preplanned 291330; 3rd plt last digits 5,0. Cpt Hill.			S3		RJ
64.	1900		C) Co B MAs are out on LZ Siberia and L Z West.			S3		DF

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5.			
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf 8th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q240Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65.	1930		C) MJs 2,3 neg. DWS cl/ SWS cl/ TB (RDG) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR)		DF		
66.	1935		C) SF 8723, 3824, 9127, KWS and KWS plus 100 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) 981286, 983284, 986238, 986230, 9628, 9627, 9728, 990253, cl/Son Hoa (BH) 984205, 987204, 011223, 013226, 0021, 0120, 0121, 0122, cl/Recon (DVB) 954178, 971173, 974176, cl/Co A (JC).	S3	DF		
67.	1950		C) RF/PF NA loc: 900244, 903245, 918252, 908251, 911249, 915251, 915233, 912230, 908225.	S3	DF		
68.	1952		C) Night Act sent to Bde. Co A 954170 NA, 9 MAS. Co B secures LZ s West and Siberia. 7 MAS. Co C OPCON 1/46. Co D OPCON 2/1. Recon 996214 NA, 2 MAS. S3		DF		
69.		2025	C) Orders to Companies for 29 Aug 70. Co A cont mission in assigned AO search area of contact. Co B cont defense of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Prepare to conduct Eagle Flight on order. Work on bunkers and trenches. Siberia same. Also check all radios and seemed bad on Eagle Flight today. Recon change of activities. Operate in AO UL corner 9621, UR corner 0021, LR corner 9919, LL corner 9619. Search along dee dee starting vic coord 994216 to Thon Hai 6-- search this area thoroughly 1st day. Check out hootches and side dee dees. Catch them napping over mid day. Set up in good amb at night. Maj Scott TB (DFB, Lt. Kitley, Cpt Crockert)		RJ		
70.	2045		C) ^{LOH} Leach req to Recon intell report near Hiep Duc. Sgt Sites		RJ		
71.	2050		C) LZ Karen will have people working in box Grid 890245, to 903237, to 883216, to 873226. TF 290600 to 1400. S3		CC		
72.		2055	C) Fm Karen Ln Tm 4/31. Time 2015. Intell reports C2 rating, 100 NVA w/wpns, ldr. BINH Grid 837245. Time 0900. C3 rating 60 NVA w/wpns ldr: HUNG, Grid 924272 neg time. C2 rating 50 NVA w/wpns ldr: NGOC, grid 885220, time 1600. Sent to Bde. TB Forr SB McCauley		CC		
73.	2055		C) Grids 8925, 3824, 8723, 8722, 9127, 9227, 9327, 9427. Cl/Karen (BVS) Arty will be fired west of blue in all grids squares. S3		CC		
74.	2100		C) Grid 996211, cl/Recon (DB) ill imp. S3		CC		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

6.

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
5th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
02400

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

28 Aug 70

2400

23 Aug 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETTER

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AWD 873541**
 By **TB** NARA Date **10/23/99**

QSL: 280306Z

NR 004
 2 AUG 70
 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
 S-3 196 IND BDE HAWK HILL
 JAVC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES FOR 29 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. OPERATIONS**
1. CO A CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 2. CO B CONTINUE DERENSE OF LZ WEST AND SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER. CONDUCT MORNING AND AFTERNOON PATROLS AROUND FIREBASES.
 3. CO C - OPCON 1-46
 4. CO D - GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA
 5. RECON - CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

- B. ENEMY TARGETS**
1. CO A, VC/ NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO
 2. CO B, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHTS TARGET AREA.
 3. CO C, OPCON 1-46
 4. CO D, OPCON 2-1
 5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING

CONFIDENTIAL

- C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED**
1. RESUPPLY / AC

2. 7 UH1H, 1 SET GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

BT

EK

13.	0740	C) Hornet 36 on station R/S.	S3	CC
14.	0805	C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	CC
15.	0806	C) Co B 1st and 2nd plt LZ Siberia: primary target for Eagle Flight today is approx 922178 based on latest intell 5th ARVN Recon was fired on from this area. Maj Scott. TB AER		CC
16.	0808	C) Co B sweep has closed LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
17.	0810	C) Co A 3rd plt on patrol to NW. 2nd plt on patrol to NE.	S3	CC
18.	0810	C) 1st Recon lift off PZ.	S3	CC
19.	0815	C) Recon lift complete all across blue.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BT00 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q241Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			S3		CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
7.	0500		C) Gen area: Weather report: partly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainstorms over the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. scattered. Temp H92, L79. Hum H95, L55. Den alt H2900, L2000, Low alt set 29.64. Winds variable 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde.			SB Walters TB Collins		CC
8.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
9.	0710		C) Co A 2nd plt on patrol to vic 951171. 1st plt patrol to N.					CC
10.	0712		C) Recon on sweep to check out vic 980220 then will move to assigned AO.			S3		CC
11.	0713		C) Hornet 46 on station R/S.			S3		CC
12.		0825	C) Recon 4/31. 290800H. AT 930220. Dtn 1 VN male, age 65 will be extr to LZ West and then to Son Ha. Sent to Bde. SB Kapop TB Jones.			S3		CC
13.	0840		C) Co B all MAs have been picked up on LZs West and Siberia. The sweeps are off LZ West to the S, and LZ Siberia to the W.			S3		CC
14.	0855		C) Co A patrols have closed and company on the move to the N.					CC
15.	0900		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.			S3		DF
16.	0900		C) Current loc sent to bde.			TB Dill S3		DF
17.		0900	C) Co A 4/31, 290815 H, Grid AT 952176.			COND'T.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865
CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
by Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q241Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) COND'T. Spotted 15 VC/NVA in the open. Fire mission was processed and they'll be sweeping the area. Sent to Ede. TB Del Rio SB Kapop S3 DF

18. 0925 C) Co B sweeps have closed on LZ's West and Siberia. S3 DF

19. 0935 C) Charger 14 on station. S3 DF

20. 0955 C) Co A: Recon will be airlifted to vic 954198 to push south toward your pos. They will come under your oper control. Use them like one of your plts. TB 291100 Aug. DF

Recon: Select a PZ and report it to BTOC. You will be lifted to vic coord 954198. Upon landing you will push south along the big blue to block 15-20 VC moving north. You will come under control of Co A, and take your orders from CO, Co A. Come up on his push as soon as you land and make contact with him. Time effective 291100H Aug. TB-DFB. SB Flynn DF

21. 1000 C) Grid 954176 cl/Co A (JC) for recon by fire Charger 14. S3 DF

22. 1035 C) Helix 14 FAC on station. S3 DF

23. 1109 C) PZ first lift recon off. S3 DF

24. 1115 C) First lift on LZ 954198 LZ Cold. S3 DF

25. 1120 C) Second lift off PZ. S3 DF

26. 1125 C) Second lift on LZ. S3 DF

27. 1130 C) PZ Clean. S3 DF

28. 1135 C) Lift complete for recon; moving south. S3 DF

29. 1210 C) Helix 11 FAC on station. S3 DF

30. 1250 C) Son Hoa PFs will be at 963270 today. S3 DF

31. 1300 C) Helix 11 FAC back on station. S3 DF

32. 1420 C) Co A 2nd plt on sweep NE. 3rd plt on sweep W. S3 DF

33. 1440 C) Range now closed. S3 DF

34. 1444 C) A/S grids by VNAF 300600 to 301800, COND'T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

ETC.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Army Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3.			
		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q241Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70
OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		C) COND'T. 856203, 859216, 864215, cl/LZ Karen (BVS) Prox to friendlies CFZ.			S3		DF
35.	1458	C) Helix 11 FAC breaking station. Also at grid 885280, expended 24 mark 32 for preplan.			S3		DF
36.	1505	C) To Rde. Change to Daily Activities: 29 Aug and 30 Aug. Oper Recon will be lifted to vic 954198 and will become OPCON to Co A 4/31. Will oper in Co A's AO. TB O'Grady SB-JC					DF
37.	1508	C) To Co A: AO adjustment: Your new AO is as follows: 9521 to 950198, south along blue to 921170 to 9817 to 9321 to 9521. Cont recon in force oper with recon OPCON to Co A. Before moving north work to the west to river. Sent to CoA and TB Cpt Crockert-Co A. BDE-Morrow. S3					BDE. DF
38.	1630	C) Co A moving north.			S3		DF
39.	1640	C) Helix 15 FAC on station.			S3		DF
40.	1700	C) 1-1-0-0-7-7-0-0-7. Line 9.			S3		DF
41.	1700	C) Grids 904238, 908231, 837251, cl/LZ Karen till 1800 hrs (BVS)					DF
42.	1710	C) AO Ext 84 has been disapproved by Marines, Div is sub- mitting a smaller exten and we will get word asap on it. S3					JC
43.	1738	C) Co B sweep off LZ Siberia 1st plt off West side.			S3		DF
44.	1752	C) Son Hoa PFs ahve closed back in village.			S3		DF
45.	1755	C) Co B wire sweep off LZ West to the south.			S3		DF
46.	1756	C) Grid 895245 cl/LZ Karen (BVS)			S3		DF
47.	1757	C) KWs and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS)			S3		DF
48.	1820	C) Run patrols off LZ Siberia daily. Fm Bde-Col Kennedy.					DF
49.	1820	C) Co B wire sweep closed LZ Siberia.			S3		DF
50.	1825	C) KWs and KWs plus 100 clear LZ Karen (BVS)			S3		DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES	
Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							
		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
		AT 990251		HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
		Q241Q		0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70
OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIALS	
	1820	C) Fm 4/31 Ln Tm Pf plt 178. 291500H. AT 976276. Obs and eng 10 NVA with pks and wpns, wearing Kakis. Distance of eng 400M. Neg res. Evaded to the N. To Bde. TB Forr				SB McCauley	
52.	1826	C) MJ's 1 neg and DWs cl/SWs 6 neg QS (RR) Marines (TW) S3				DF	
53.	1840	C) Co B wire sweep off LZ West has closed.				S3 DF	
54.	1850	C) R/S bird for 4/31 1300 hrs to 1800 hrs.				S3 DF	
55.	1757	C) Night Act sent to BDE. TB Lt. Wyman. Co A CO and 1st plt NA 956184. 2nd plt NA 954184, 3rd plt NA 955182, 9 MAS. Co B secure LZ West and LZ Siberia, 7 MAS. Co C OPCON 1/46, Co D OPCON 2/1. Recon NA 955194, 2 MAS.				S3 DF	
56.	1900	C) Eagle Flight for tomorrow disapproved.				S3 DF	
57.	1915	C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 1835. Grid AT 957185. Co A 4/31 while searching a hootch area obs 1 VC dressed in grn age 30 yrs. They eng him at 10 to 15 M when he tried to evade. Res 1 VC KIA. 1 pk with documents in it, will extr to LZ West. Sent to Bde. SB McCauley TB Forr				DF	
58.	1930	C) Co A MA in place (JC)				S3 RJ	
59.	1935	C) SF 9026, 9027, 9127, 8723, 8824, 9222 cl/ LZ Karen (BVS) 949208, 943199, 957201, 931176, 933175, 9820, cl/Co A (JC) 9628, 9627, 9728, 990259, cl/Son Hoa (DN)				S3 DF	
60.	1940	C) MJ's 2,3,4 neg DWs cl/SWs cl/ (SONN) (RJP) (SI) 3/21 (CFWR)				DF	
61.	1945	C) LZ Karen RF/PFs NAs 902246, 906247, 903242, 909251, 911249, 916251, 907240, 911237, 913235, 914233, 919231, 912230, 908226, 4/4 ARVNs 912242, 906244, 899244, 917246, 924250				DF	
62.	2100	C) Grid 973278, cl/ Son Hoa (BH)				S3 CC	
63.	2250	C) Fm PPS-5 radar: Time 2210. Grid 989209. PPS-5 radar had radio interference 4.2 mortars fired and 105mm arty fired. 6 HE rds fm mortars and 6 HE rds fm arty. Res unk. No more interference in radio. Sent to Bde.				SB McCauley TB Forr CC	
64.	2325	C) Fm IOS Time 222. IOS spotted campfire grid 976282. BDE-Forr				CM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

[illegible]

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **AWB 873541**
By **TO** NARA Date **10/23/99**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

CS L 290 2352
Mo/ANU

12SJ NR004

90212Z AUG 70

FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILLATTN: S-3
GRNCBT
N

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 30 AUG 70A. ~~OPERATIONS~~
~~RELATIONS~~

1. CO A, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO
2. CO B, CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ WEST AND SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT ON ORDER. HAVE 12 MEN READY TO BE LIFTED TO SON HOA TO HELP PROVIDE ~~SPECTION~~ ^{ELECTION} SECURITY AS REQUESTED BY VILLAGE CHIEF OF SON HOA. CONTINUE WORK ON BUNKERS, TRENCHES AND CP.

3. CO C, OPCON 1-46

4. CO D, OPCON 2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA

6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING
AO: 9621 TO BT 0021, TO 9919 TO 9619.

B. ENEMY TARGET

1. CO A, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO
2. CO B, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT TARGET AREA
3. CO C, N/A
4. CO D, N/A
5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED;

1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT 10 UH1H, 1C4CN, 0 SET GUNSHIPS

CC: NR2 OF A: OPERATIONS WA PROVIDE SHOULD BE ELECTION NOT SPECTION
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE
IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2420		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			S3		CC
2.		0010	C) Fm IOS Time 0010 Grid 976232. IOS spotted 2 campfires Res arty hit right on target. The 2 campfires went out. LZ Siberia arty fired 16HE 105mm. Sent to Bde. TB Walters SB McCau.					
3.		0015	C) To Son Hoa. Fm Co B, CO: A 12 man patrol will leave LZ West at first light and proceed to 971263 to 981278 and back to Son Hoa approx 995275. The r/s bird will pick them up at that loc sometime after 1600 hrs. To: LZ Karen, Fm Co B: A 15 man patrol will move south off LZ Siberia at first light and proceed south along blue and work in grids 9120, 9119, 9219, and 9319. Will be returning to LZ Siberia in late afternoon. SB Collins TB Son Hoa (DN) LZ Karen (JO) S3					CC
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
6.	0210		C) On calls for Co B patrols for today: 912225, 913219, 917216, 915210, 910208, 918203, 910200, 925197, 929191, cl/Karen (BVS) 936191, 939199, cl/Co A (JC) 931281, 937287, 997276, cl/CS/(WR) and Mar (RG) 976261, 973269, 973272, 981281, 987287, Son Hoa req cl/ on each grid as needed.			S3		CC
7.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
8.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
9.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.			S3		CC
10.	0505		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling neg. Temp H93 L80. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2850 L2050. Low alt set 29.64. Winds var 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters TB Collins					CC
11.	0545		C) Fm Bde IR report. Time 0545. Grid AT 914077. IR TOT 0330 to 0355. Mission #1H 3824 AR 100% AT 914077 6 emissions. Fm Bde. SB Walters TB McCauley					CC
12.	0650		C) Co B 3rd plt on patrol and 2nd plt on patrol			COND'T.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DELETE
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q242Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12.			C) COND'T. at this time to designated AOs.	S3	CC
13.	0715		C) Co B 1st plt off LZ West on wire sweep S.	S3	CC
14.	0720		C) Co A all MAs are in at this time.	S3	CC
15.	0755		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.	S3	CC
16.	0810		C) Co B wire sweep has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
17.	0815		C) Co B wire sweep has closed LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
18.	0835		C) Co B 2nd plt patrol current loc 912219.	S3	CC
19.	0840		C) Co B 3rd plt patrol current loc 965259.	S3	CC
20.	0845		C) Son Hoa has sweep to the N.	S3	CC
21.	0855		C) Co A NAs has closed CP's loc.	S3	CC
22.	0935		C) 44c moving back to Son Hoa.	S3	CC
23.	0950		C) Wire sweep Co B off LZ West has closed.	S3	CC
24.		1000	C) 4/31 Ln Tm and PF fm Son Hoa. 300930H. AT 001289. Obs 4 enemy with packs and wpns moving towards hill 441. Fire mission was called with neg cl/fm Hang Binh. Info was passed to Co B. Sent to BDE. SB Kapop TB Jones		CC
25.	1035		C) Co A loc 956192, 1st plt on sweep to the east. 3rd plt on sweep to the south west.	S3	DF
26.		1030	C) Recon 4/31. 300920H AT 950200. Dtn 3 male, 17 children, and 12 females without ID cards. Fd 150 pds of corn and 100 lds of unpolished rice, pigs and chickens. Also fd docu. Food and persons will be extr to Tam Ky. Docu LZ West. Personnel could not be extr due to aircraft assets (lack of). Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Kapop		CC
27.	1058		C) Co B 3rd plt has closed Son Hoa.	S3	DF
28.	1100		C) Co B 2nd plt loc 911201.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ANZ873541

LEVE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3.

Bn OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 Bn 31st Inf
 6th Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q242Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.	1110		C) Recon closed with Co A 956192.	S3	DF
30.	1153		C) 003246 cl/3/21 Tung/JES. JM/MET ASAP-1600. Also cl/CoB (JC)		DF
31.	1247		C) Grid 9722, 9822, 9922, cl/for 175's Co A (JC)	S3	DF
32.	1255		C) Co B 2nd plt loc 926194.	S3	DF
33.	1345		C) Co A 1st plt closed fm sweep 3rd plt closing.	S3	DF
34.	1355		C) Co B 2nd plt loc 932193.	S3	DF
35.	1413		C) Co A 3rd plt has closed fm sweep.	S3	DF
36.	1430		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
37.	1435		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.	S3	DF
38.	1440		C) 9825 grid cl/illum DW/Son Hoa.	S3	DF
39.	1500		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
40.	1535		C) Co A notified to set night act to the SW of loc 956192, be able to move in most western part of AO. by first light. Rece By Co A (JC) SB Flynn	S3	DF
41.	1555		C) Rattler 10 on station.	S3	DF
42.	1655		C) Grid 897228 cl/for direct fire fm 1900 to 2100 hrs. LZ Karen (BVS) Co B (JP)	S3	DF
43.	1710		C) Co B party off LZ Siberia has closed, people at Son Hoa have closed LZ West.	S3	DF
44.	1715		C) R/S bird 1300 hrs to 1800 hrs, Tomorrow fm Bde. Miller		DF
45.	1730		C) Wire sweep off LZ Siberia closed now setting out MAs.	S3	DF
46.	1740		C) Co A on the move to the SW Recon moving also.	S3	DF
47.	1745		C) Line 9: 2-2-0-0-15-15-15-0-0. Sent to Bde. Walters.	S3	DF
48.	1745		C) Eagle Flight approved for tomorrow.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 31st Inf

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Q242Q

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

96th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	1805		C) MJs 1 neg. SWS cl/ SWS 6 neg QS (RR) Marines (TW) S3		DF
50.	1810		C) KWs and KWs plus 100 and BJs self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS) S3		DF
51.	1830		C) FO of Co D was dusted off due to internal bleeding/ in urine. Dustoff 2/1 notified, 4/31.	S3	DF
52.	1840		C) Co B wire sweep around LZ West leaving at this time. S3		DF
53.	1853		C) To LTC Breen. Fm Col Kennedy. Separate Co A and Recon and get them working independently ASAP. TB Lt. Joplin SB Guthaer.		DF
54.	1900		C) Wire sweep at LZ West has returned MA are being implaced at this time. S3		DF
55.	1925		C) Co B MAs are out off LZ West. S3		DF
56.	1930		C) Co A work to the south west and Recon work north. Recon is no longer OPCON to Co A. Split AO, Co A southern part Recon northern part, until new AO are made. Sent to Recon (DFB) SB Lt. Joplin TB SP/4 Fenter		DF
57.	2010		C) MJs 2 and 3 neg. DWS cl/ SWS cl. TB (SGW) (DG) 3/21 cl cl/(CFWR) S3		CC
58.	2105		C) Night Activities sent to Bde. Co A CP and 2nd plt 954182. 1st plt 954184, 3rd plt 955182, 9 MAs. Co B securing LZ West and LZ Siberia, 7 MAs. Co C OPCON 1/46. Co D OPCON 2/1. Recon 955203, 1 MA. S3		CC
59.	2115		C) RFs and PFs NA LZ Karen 903246, 905247, 911249, 918251, 916246, 911236, 914235, 914233, 919231, 912230, 915225. 4/4 ARVNs locs: 912242, 913245, 898244, 887246, 889234, 873224. S3		CC
60.	2135		C) SF cl/Co A 9319, 9320, 9522, 9719, 9318, (JC) cl/LZ Karen 9423, 9422, 9026, 9027, 9127, 9222. (BVS) cl/Recon 968204, 9719, 968201, 949218, 9522, 9318 (DFB) S3		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

ETE.

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

NO. OF PAGES

5

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE _____

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 JUL 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1941-

24.00

C) SF cl/Co A Cl/ by Son Hoa 9628, 9728, (DN)

S3

CH

62.

24.00

C) Fm S-2. Time 2400. Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE.

Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL-1. NVA-936. VC-533.

HC-20. PW-42. CD-94. IC-20. TWC-162. CSWC-38.

63.

2400

C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to work in assigned AOs.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524
--

64.

24.00

U) Journal closed by Collins.

53

CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

PLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BB8C-SE

31 August 1970

SUBJECT: Monthly Military Civic Action Report for Month of July 1970 (RCS:
Maccords 41.04).

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 205

2. b. \$64.00 VN

13. b. (1) a. 20 one hour classes, 8 students per class (BT 004278).

c. (1) e. 2000 sandbags; 40 wood ammo boxes; 5 X 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ foot pipes,
one 30 X 10 foot fish net.

(3) 2700 pounds

14. The family reunion psychological program was continued in Son Hoa Village,
Que Son District (BT 004278) throughout this month.

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **AND 873541**
 By **TO** NARA Date **10/25/99**

GS L 300144Z
 mo/ano

19S02 DE 18SJ NR004
 PP 300113Z AUG 70
 FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
 TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
 ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

SUB C O N F I D E N T I A L
 548J: DAILY ACTIVITIES 31 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, CONTINUE RECON IN FORCE OPERATIONS

IN ASSIGNED AO: 9521 TO 950198 TO
 ALONG RIVER TO 921170 TO 9817 TO 9821
 TO 9521

2. CO B, CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ WEST AND
 LZ SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT
 EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER IF APPROVED AND
 FOOT PATROLS. CONTINUE MORNING AND
 AFTERNOON WIRE SWEEPS AT BOTH LOCATIONS.

3. CO C, OPGON 1-46

4. CO D, OPGON 2-1

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA

6. RECON, OPGON TO CO A 4-31

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A VC/NVA OPERATING IN AM AND CACHE SITES
2. CO B VC/NVA IN EAGLE FLIGHT GRIDS

3. CO C N/A

4. CO D, N/A

5. RECON OPGON CO A

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 10 UH1H, 1 SET GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K K

INT RGR INT QSL
 K K K K

DECLASSIFIED	
Authority	NND 873541
By	TO NARA Date 10/23/99

QSL 300244Z
Mo/120

DE .TSJ NR004
P 310218Z AUG 70
FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 1 SEPT.

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO: 9520 TO 9820 TO 9817 TO 923170 NORTH ALONG RIVER TO 950198 TO 9520.
2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST AND SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT ON ORDER. CONDUCT MORNING AND EVENING WIRE SWEEPS. CONDUCT PATROLS ON ORDER FROM LZ SIBERIA.
3. CO C, OPGON 1-46
4. CO D, OPGON 2-1
5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA
6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO UL 9522 LR 9820

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A VC/NVA IN ASSIGNED AO
2. CO B VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT AREAS
3. CO C N/A
4. CO D N/A
5. RECON VC/NVA OPERATING ASSIGNED AO AND POSSIBLE RICE CACHES

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 5 UH1H, 1 SET GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

BTGRGR INT QSL

V

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FOC
th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q243Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

..	0001		U) Journal opened By Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0645		C) Recon moving to east all MAs are picked up.	S3	CC
8.	0705		C) QSL for Tac Air Request--302306Z for MA report-302310Z.		CC
9.	0710		C) Co B MAs are all in on LZs West and Siberia.	S3	CC
10.	0712		C) Co A all MAs and NAs have closed and they are on the move to the SW.	S3	CC
11.	0715		C) Reconfirmed backups for today--Lt Cobb.	S3	CC
12.	0730		C) Grid cl/by LZ Karen 884230 for ARVNs to fire (BVS)	S3	CC
13.	0740		C) Grid 883227 cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	CC
14.	0750		C) AO extension #1 and #68 are not approved as of yet.	S3	CC
15.	0750		C) Rattler 3 on station for Eagle Flight. C/C.	S3	CC
16.	0800		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 4 miles. Ceiling Neg. Temp H93 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L2000 Low alt set 29.57. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters. TB Collins.		CC
			To 6th ARVN, fm Bn: Req cl/for air strike time frame: ASAP-1800. UZ ZC 0619. LR ZC 1314. No obstacle for 6th Regt--clear.	S3	CC
17.	0855		C) IOS obs 2 VC wearing blk PJs, with pks. Neg knowledge of wpns. Arty fired Res 2 VC KBA. (confirmed by Red Barron 17) Cr B 3/82. Grid AT 952278. 310830Hrs. To Bde. SB Kapop TB Jon		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA
QSL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO OF PAGES
INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf			LZ WEST	FROM		TO	
31st Inf Bde			AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			Q243Q	0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13.		0915	C) To Co A. Your AO is now 9520 to 9820 to 923170 north along river to 950198 to 9520. southern boundary is your northern boundary. coordination may be necessary with Recon.	9817 to Recon's Direct SB Flynn TB (JC) Co A	DF		
19.	0945		C) First lift Co B off LZ West PZ.	S3	DF		
20.	1004		C) First lift on target 802258 LZ Cold.	S3	DF		
21.	1012		Second lift ARVNs off LZ Mellon. C) Second lift ARVNs target "1" 802258.	S3	DF		
22.	1022		C) Second lift ARVNs on target "1" 802258.	S3	DF		
23.	1050		C) Fm Recon. Req following AO for combat oper: UL 9522 LR 9820. AO is approved by Maj Scott. SB Flynn TB DFD Recon.	S3	DF		
24.		1045	C) Recon 4/31. 311005H Grid AT 960202. Ops 5 VN evading, east. Swept the area dtn 3. Res 2 VN males, 1 female dtn and will be extr to LZ West. SB Kapop TB Alvin-Bde.				
25.	1115		C) Helix 16 PAC on station.	S3	DF		
26.	1145		C) Order for 2/B on LZ Siberia. Released from reaction force for Eagle Flight. Change of orders: Run a patrol into grid squares 9222, 9322 from LZ Siberia cross at ferry sight then move south to the Song Chang which is fordable all along the area north of your AO. Dept time 1230 time return 1730 to 1800. Usual payment for boatman. Maj Scott SB Flynn TB 1st plt ldr (WK)		DF		
27.	1149		C) First lift off PZ of ARVNs to LZ Mellon.	S3	DF		
28.	1208		C) Second lift off PZ to LZs West and Mellon.	S3	DF		
29.	1218		C) Eagle Flight complete. Lt. Wyman.	S3	DF		
30.	1230		C) Fm Co A. Co A moving to most eastern corner of AO grid 976177, in turn working to the north of AO. Approved by Maj. Scott.	S3	DF		
31.		1225	C) 4/4 ARVN 311030H Grid AT 874224. Eng 3 VC and rece SAF Res 3 VC KIA. CIA 1 M-1 Cfb, 6 chicom gren. 1 ARVN WIA. Sent to Bde. TB Alvin SB Kapop		DF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

REPORT FROM LZ MAREN 400 NVA BNT

PAEEEEE POSSIBLE ASSEML Y AREA
QSL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO OF PAGES
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
31st Inf 6th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q243Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	31 Aug 70	2400 31 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32.	1245		C) Results of Co B 4/31 (-) and Recon/6th ARVN Eagle Flight: 311105H AT 806259. Eng 2VC in a bnkr. Res 2 VC KIA 1 K-44 CIA. Sent to BDe. TB Alvin SB Offutt		S3	DF
			Co B sq on patrol off LZ Siberia.			JC
33.	1255		C) Co B 4/31 311130H AT 801258. Rd and dest 3 bunkers. Sent to BDe.		TB Jones SB Kapop	DF
34.	1305		C) AO extension #68 7th Marines. TF 312400Hrs. 302400 Sept. At 9328 east along 28 E and W grid line. 9928 West along boundary to start. Approved by Cpt Woodyard. SB Morrow Bde			DF
35.	1330		C) 926177 cl/Co A JC ASAP-1500.		S3	JC
36.	1350		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		S3	DF
37.	1400		C) Hornet 11 on station.		S3	DF
38.	1535		C) Co B 1st plt sweep has closed LZ Siberia.		S3	DF
39.	1615		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 2 PF FUO. CMD/612/20-25min. S3			DF
40.	1615		C) 1-1-0-0-10-10-10-0-0. Line 9. Sent to Bde. TB D'Grady			DF
41.	1628		C) Dustoff complete for LZ Karen.		S3	DF
42.	1750		C) Wire sweep out LZ Siberia.		S3	DF
43.	1815		C) Wire sweep out LZ West.		S3	DF
44.	1825		C) Kws and Kws plus 100 Bjs self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS)		S3	DF
45.	1827		C) MJs 2,3 neg; DWs cl/ SWs cl/ TB (SOWN) (JES) (DG) 3/21(CFWR)			
46.	1830		C) MJs 1 neg DW cl/SW 6 neg; QS (RR) (PJG) marines (TW)		S3	DF
47.	1840		C) Co B wire sweep off LZ Siberia has closed, also all MAS are out.		S3	DF
48.	1900		C) MJ, DW, SW are cl/Son Hoa (BH)		S3	DF
49.	1910		C) Eagle Flight disapproved Sept Maj Scott Notified		S3	RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

OLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL
PPC-Japan

REPORT FROM LZ KAREN 400 NVA 101

PAEEREE POSSIBLE ASSEML Y AREA
QSL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4		NO OF PAGES	
INSTALLATION 31st Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q243Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50.	1915		C) Fm Col Kennedy: In future use only one plt per target but hit several targets at same time in order to make better use of blade time. Continue to submit Eagle Flight Req.					
			Fm Bde. SB Lt. Wyman TB Lt Joplin LTC Breen notified. Cpt Pratt not.				DF	
51.	1920		C) R/S bird for 4/31 0700 hrs to 1200 hrs for				S3	DF
52.	1922		C) Grid cl/for TDT 978227 DFB, REJ.				S3	RJ
53.	1924		C) Co B wire sweep west closed.				S3	RJ
54.	1933		C) MA out on LZ West same loc as last night.				S3	DF
55.	1940		C) Night ACTS: Sent to Bde. Co A 974177, 9 MAS. Co B secure LZ West and 7 MAS. and LZ Siberia. Co C OPCON 1/46. Co D OPCON to 2/1. Recon 964200, 1 MA. S3				DF	
56.	1945		C) LZ Karen RF/PFs MAS 900244, 904247, 911249, 923249, 908239, 911235, 911237, 915233, 912230, 918225, 914225, 44 ARVNs are in Hiep Duc Village.				S3	DF
57.	1950		C) SF 9527 (RT) Marines 9416, 9421, 9419 (DFB) Recon 9515, 9615, (JC) Co A 9222 (BVS) LZ Karen. S3				DF	
58.	2025		C) Orders to units 1 Sept 70. Co A. Recon conduct oper in new AO ul 9722 LR 0020. Possible VC/NVA unit in your northern AO. TB DFB. Sent to Bde. TB Dill SB Collins				CC	
59.	2120		C) Co A increase AO to the east to 003200 on the east, south east boundary is Bn AO boundary which runs on a line 0019 to 983170 south boundary is 17 grid line. West boundary is Son Trahn north boundary is 20 grid line. Work this area to end up in south west so you can participate in putting persistent CS in bunkers when all material is assembled. EEI Where are VC loc S-2 ideas on this. Sent to BDE-Dill SB Collins					
60.	2220		C) Loach req for VR at first light Lt. Cobb.				S3	RJ
61.	2340		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA, VC, HC, PW, CD, IWC, CSWC, all O. IC-1. VC-2. UNCL-2. Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL-3. NVA-986. VC-595. HC-20. PW-42. CD-94. IC-21. IWO-162. CSWC-38.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND873541

SOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

REPORT FROM LZ KAREN 188 NVA HN1

PAEEEEEE POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA
QSL

QSL 300244Z

Mo/120

2 DE SJ NR004

PP 310218Z AUG 70

FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-8

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 1 SEPT.

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN
FOLLOWING AO: 9520 TO 9820 TO 9817
TO 923170 NORTH ALONG RIVER TO 950198
TO 9520.

2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST AND
SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE
FLIGHT ON ORDER. CONDUCT MORNING AND
EVENING WIRE SWEEPS. CONDUCT PATROLS ON
ORDER FROM LZ SIBERIA.

3. CO C, OPCON 1-46

4. CO D, OPCON 2-1

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA

6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING
AO UL 9522 LR 9820

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A VC/NVA IN ASSIGNED AO

2. CO B VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT AREAS

3. CO C N/A

4. CO D N/A

5. RECON VC/NVA OPERATING ASSIGNED AO
AND POSSIBLE RICE CACHES

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 5 UH1H, 1 SET GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

BTGRGR INT QSL

V

BEACONS

855259 ENEMY LOC BASED ON C-2 INTEL FROM
LZ KAREN 24 AUGM 1500 SE

841252 ENEMY LOC BASED ON C-2 INTEL FROM
LZ KAREN 24 AUG. 4200 SE

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541

REPORT FROM LZ

POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA
QSL